

crosswater<sup>®</sup>

**Complete  
Bathroom Solutions**



# The Crosswater Advantage

As bathrooms have evolved into more experiential spaces for relaxation & revitalisation, Crosswater has curated a stunning mix of colours, textures and materials across a broad range of bathroom elements, allowing you to design the perfect bathroom space.

This is the **Crosswater advantage**.



## Brassware

We've been brassware obsessed since we started. Our diverse ranges include everything you need for basin, bath, shower or finishing touches in styles that suit any bathroom design.



## Furniture & Ceramics

Offering a place to cleanse and beautify, bathroom furniture and ceramics play a key role in your bathroom design. Our ranges allow you to turn this essential element from functional to focal point.



## Shower Enclosures, Trays & Baths

The bathroom is more than a place to get clean, its a place to restore the mind, relieve stress and tension. Our shower enclosures, walk ins, trays and baths are designed with this in mind.

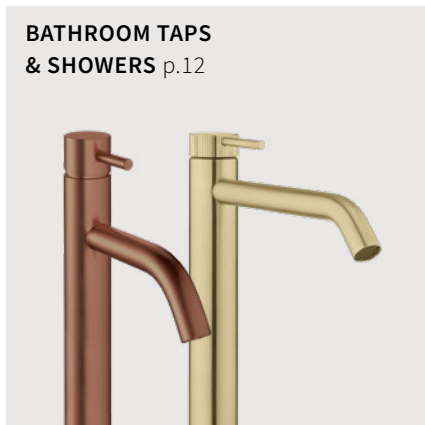


## Wall Panels

Our latest addition allows you to choose from stunning wall murals, realistic laminates and tile effect designs, with the added benefit of quicker installation and easier cleaning.

# Contents

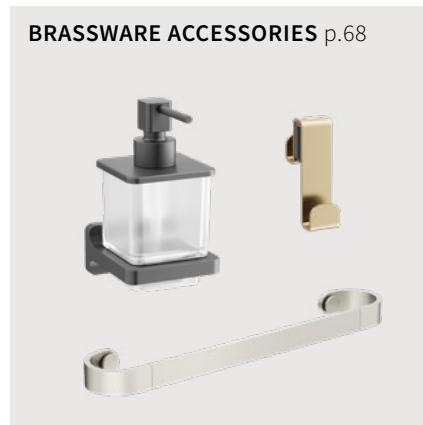
**BATHROOM TAPS  
& SHOWERS** p.12



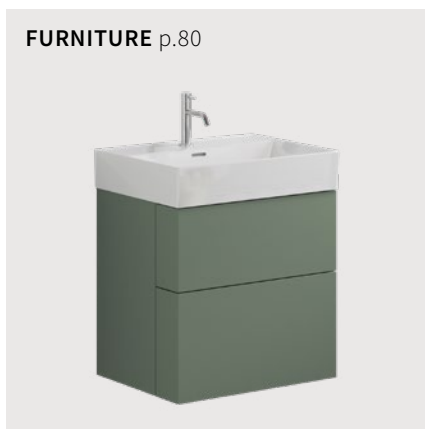
**SHOWER HEADS  
& SHOWER ARMS** p.54



**BRASSWARE ACCESSORIES** p.68



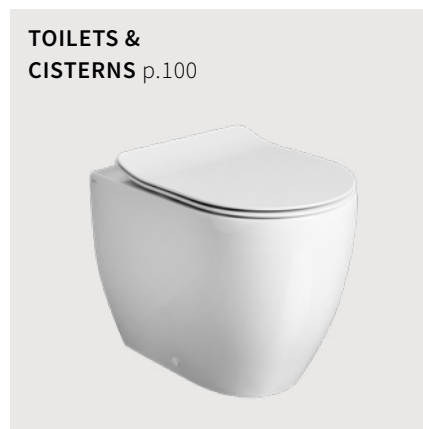
**FURNITURE** p.80



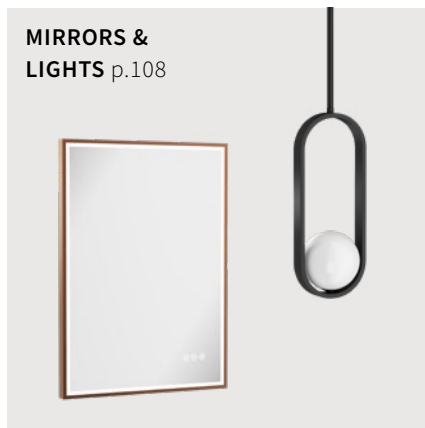
**BASINS** p.94



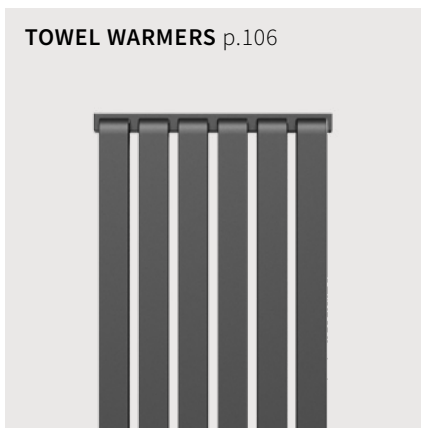
**TOILETS &  
CISTERNS** p.100



**MIRRORS &  
LIGHTS** p.108



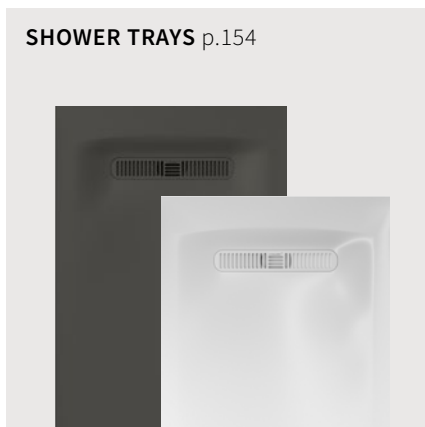
**TOWEL WARMERS** p.106



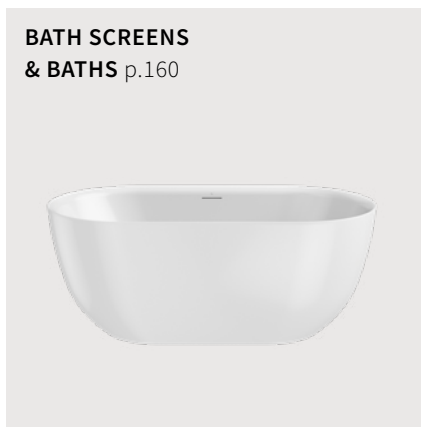
**SHOWER ENCLOSURES** p.122



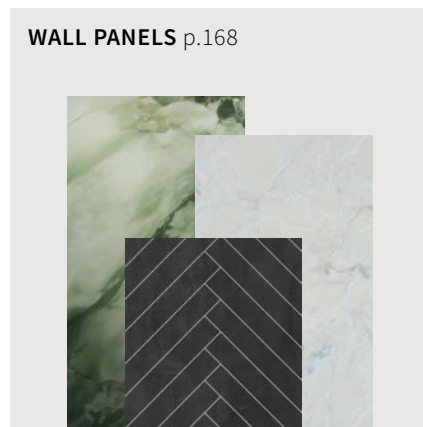
**SHOWER TRAYS** p.154



**BATH SCREENS  
& BATHS** p.160



**WALL PANELS** p.168





In contrast to many bathroom companies who specialise in a specific area, Crosswater can offer products for your whole bathroom, adding the ability to coordinate these elements using material colour linking to create a truly personal bathroom space.

More of the **Crosswater advantage**.

#### Lights

- 3 ranges
- 6 finishes
- 3 shapes

#### Mirrors & Cabinets

- 10 ranges
- 6 shapes

#### Basin & Worktops

- 29 ranges
- 15 finishes

#### Basin Taps

- 21 ranges
- 17 finishes
- 2 textures

#### Furniture

- 10 ranges
- 19 finishes
- 8 textures

#### Toilets

- 4 ranges
- 2 finishes





#### Shower Heads

- 14 ranges
- 15 finishes
- 2 textures

#### Accessories

- 9 ranges
- 6 finishes

#### Shower Enclosures

- 5 ranges
- 6 finishes
- 3 textures

#### Shower Valves

- 19 ranges
- 17 finishes
- 2 textures

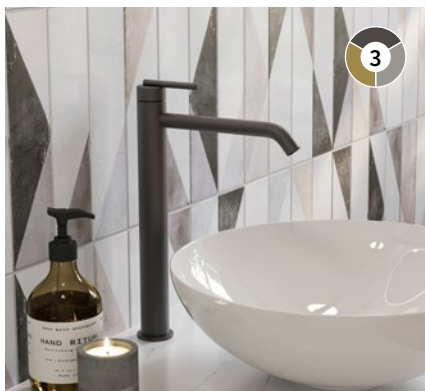
#### Wall Panels

- 3 ranges
- 18 finishes
- 3 textures

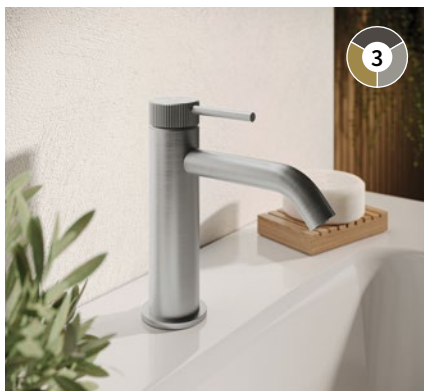
#### Shower Trays

- 3 ranges
- 3 tray depths
- 2 textures

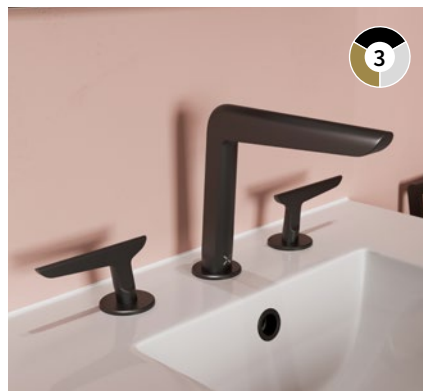
# Brassware *Collections*



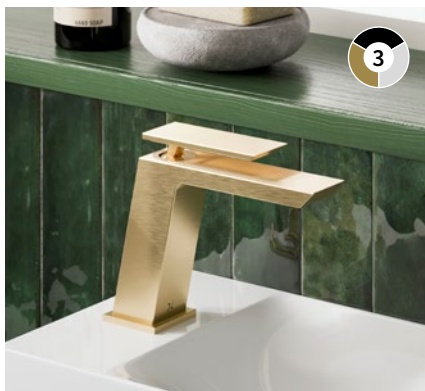
**3ONE6 LEVER** p.12



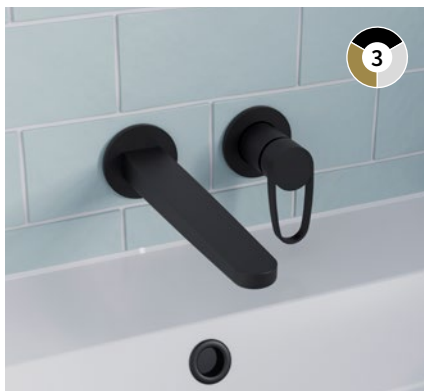
**3ONE6** p.14



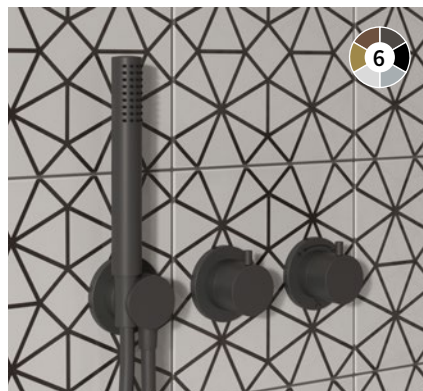
**FOILE** p.16



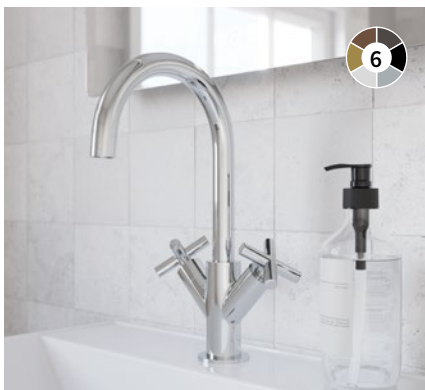
**LIMIT** p.17



**LAZO** p.18



**MRPO** p.19

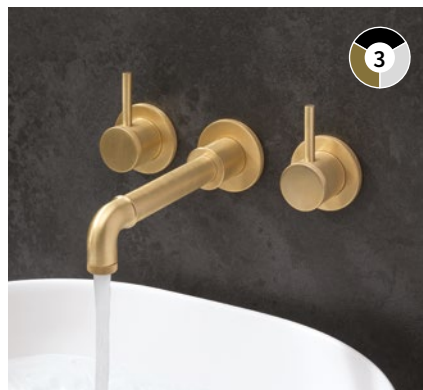


**MPRO CROSSHEAD** p.26

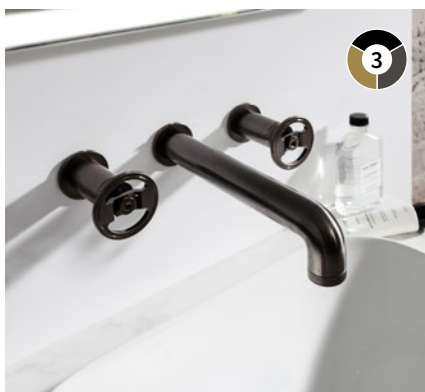
**NEW**



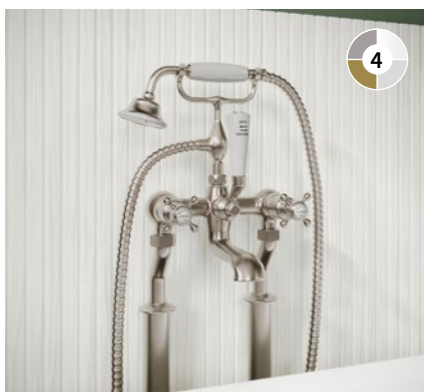
**MPRO SENSOR** p.27



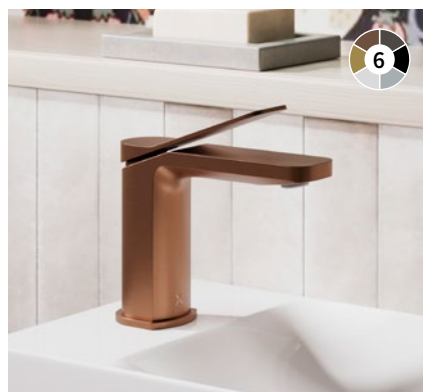
**MPRO INDUSTRIAL** p.28



**UNION** p.30



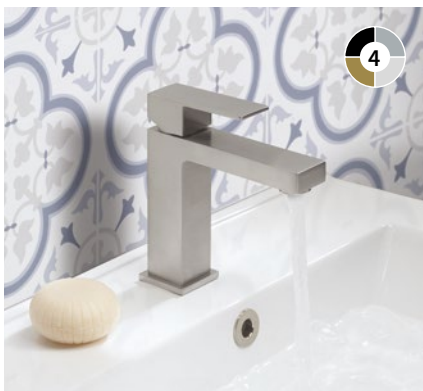
**BELGRAVIA** p.32



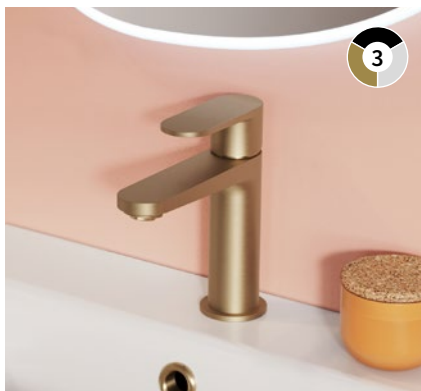
**GLIDE II** p.36

**NEW**

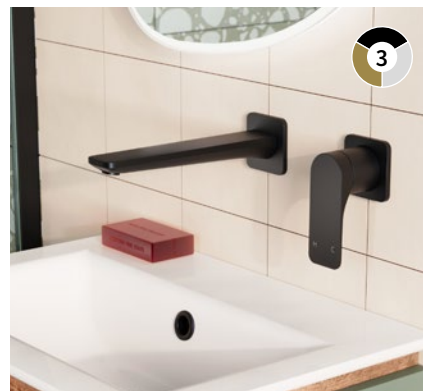




**VERGE** p.37



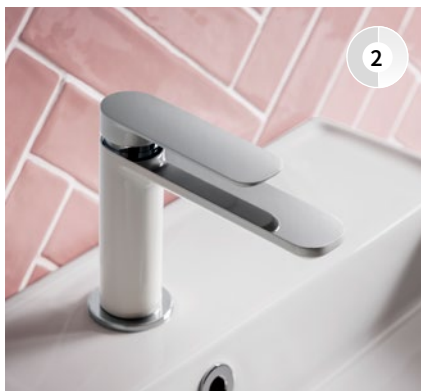
**DRIFT** p.38



**FUSE** p.40



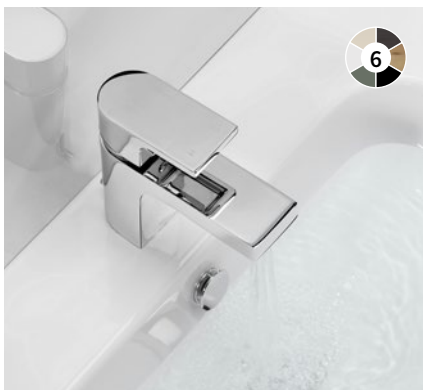
**WISP** p.41



**PIER** p.42



**KAI LEVER** p.43



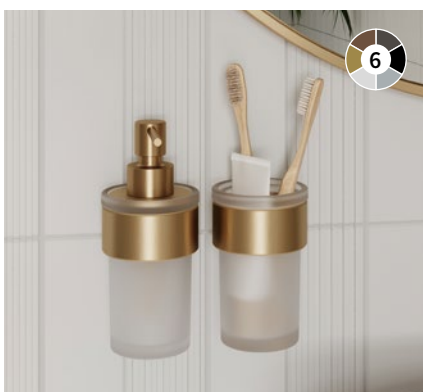
**PLANET** p.46



**FUSION** p.47



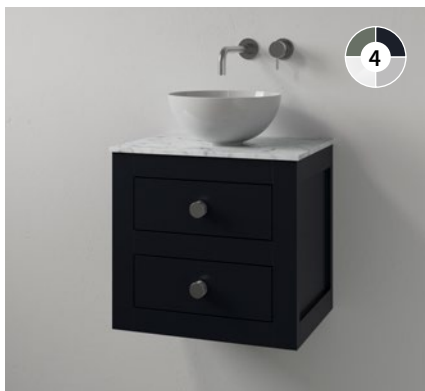
**FLOW** p.48



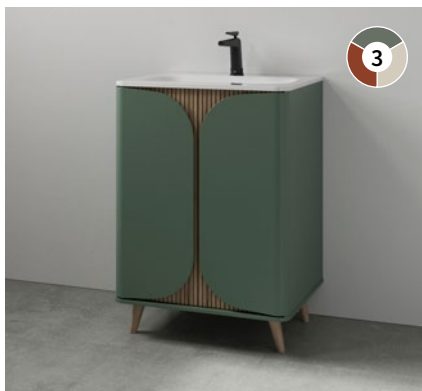
**ACCESSORIES** p.68



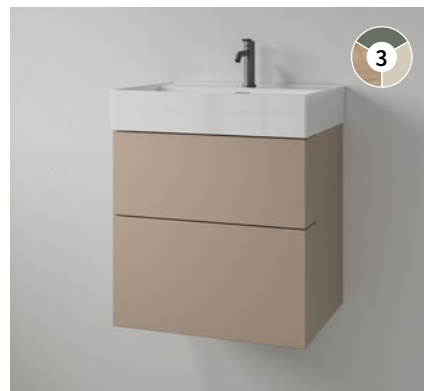
# Furniture *Collections*



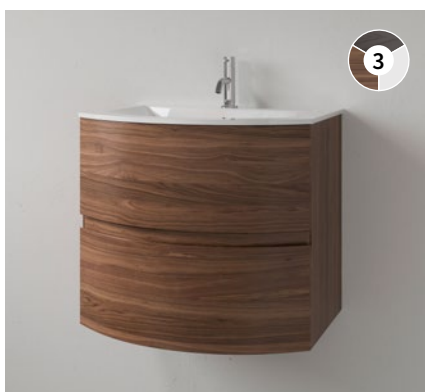
**CANVASS** p.80



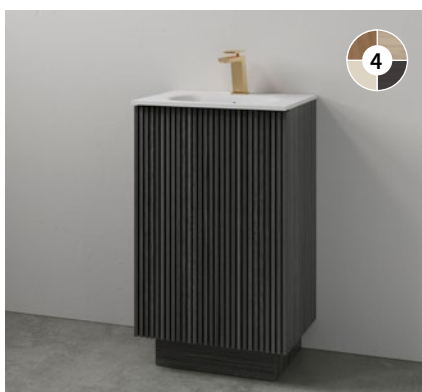
**TAMBOUR** p.81



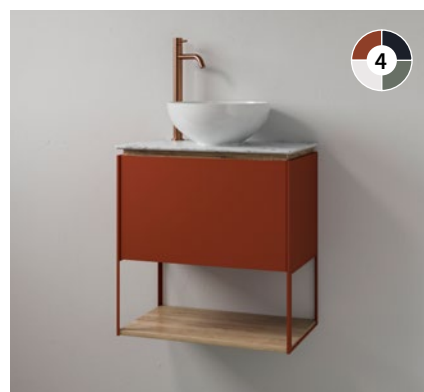
**AVENUE** p.82



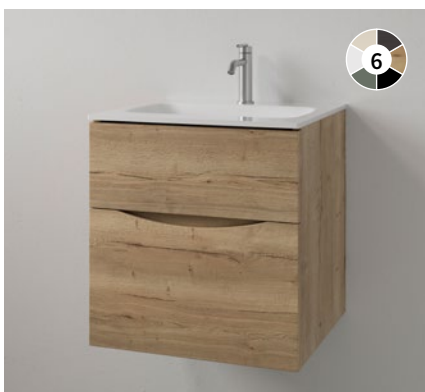
**SVELTE** p.83



**LIMIT** p.84



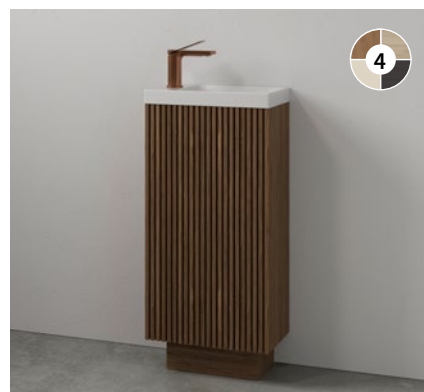
**MADA** p.87



**GLIDE II** p.88



**INFINITY** p.90

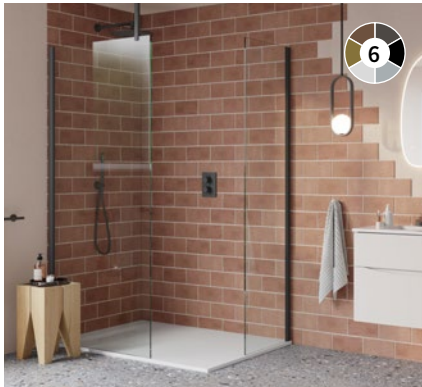


**LIMIT CLOAKROOM** p.92

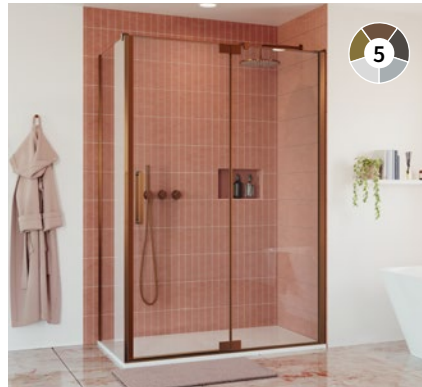


**ALO** p.93

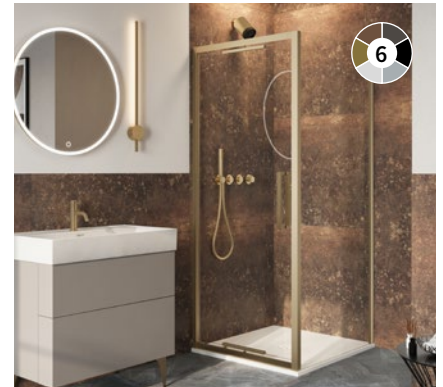
# Shower Enclosures & Bath Screens



**GALLERY 10** p.122

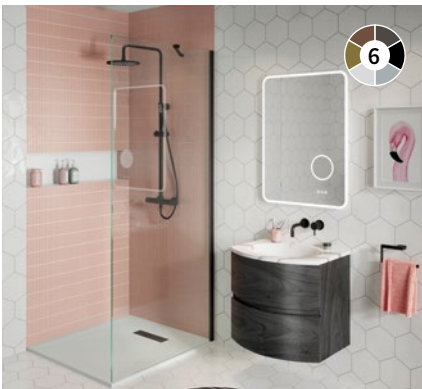


**OPTIX 10** p.126



**ASURA 8** p.132

**NEW**

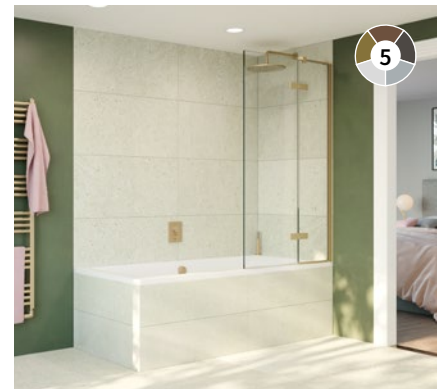


**GALLERY 8** p.142

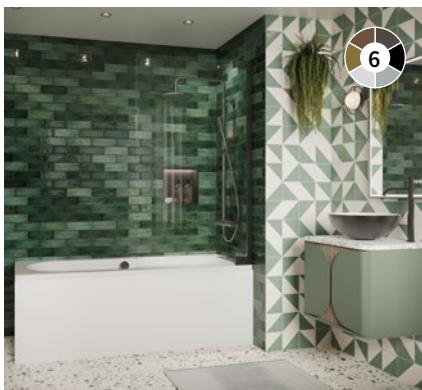


**CLEAR 6** p.146

**NEW**

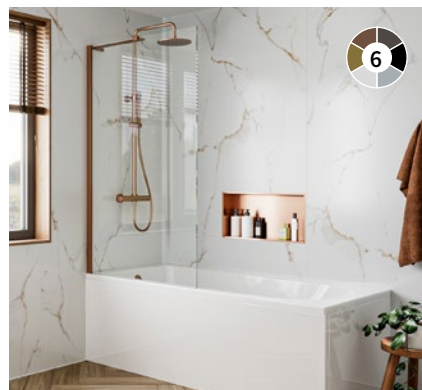


**OPTIX 10** p.160



**ASURA 8** p.161

**NEW**



**CLEAR 6** p.162

**NEW**

# Metallic *Accents*

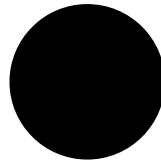
## Finishes



Brushed Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M, MB)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed Stainless  
Steel Effect (V)



Chrome  
(C)



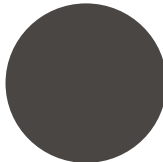
Polished Stainless  
Steel (PSS, S)



Silver  
(S)



Union Brushed Brass  
(U)



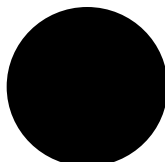
Brushed Black  
Chrome (B)



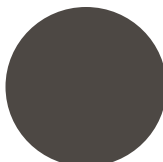
Brushed Nickel  
(L)



Unlacquered  
Brushed Brass (UB)



Carbon Black  
(M)



316 Slate  
(T, ST)



316 Brushed Brass  
Effect (F, SF)



316 Stainless Steel  
(S)



Chrome/White  
(C\_LV, W)



# Colours & *Finishes*

## Authentic Wood Effects



Royal Walnut  
Authentic wood effect



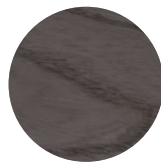
Modern Oak  
Authentic wood effect



Windsor Oak  
Authentic wood effect



Steelwood  
Authentic wood effect



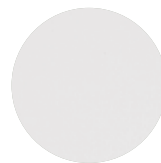
Grey Ash  
Real wood veneer



American Walnut  
Real wood veneer

---

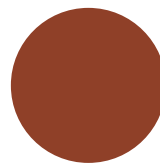
## Colours



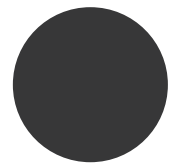
White Matt



Warm Stone



Soft Clay



Matt Black



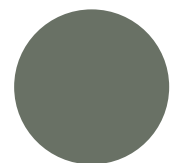
White Gloss



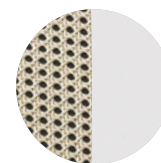
Deep Indigo Blue



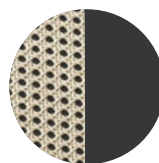
Storm Grey Matt



Sage Green



Rattan & White



Rattan & Black

# Brassware



# Contents

## Bathroom & Shower Taps

3ONE6 Lever	12
3ONE6	14
Foile	16
Limit	17
Lazo	18
MPRO	19
<b>NEW</b> MPRO Crosshead	26
MPRO Sensor	27
MPRO Industrial	28
Union	30
Belgravia	32
<b>NEW</b> Glide II	36
Verge	37
Drift	38
Fuse	40
Wisp	41
Pier	42
Kai Lever	43
Planet	46
Fusion	47
Flow	48
Mini Mixers	49

## Wastes, Traps & Bath Fillers

Basin Wastes & Traps	50
Bath Wastes & Fillers	52

## Shower Heads, Kits & Systems

Shower Heads Recessed	54
Shower Heads Wall Mounted	55
Shower Heads Fixed	56
Shower Arms & Body Jets	58
Bundles	59
Shower Kits	60
Bath & Shower Handsets	61
Shower Handsets Packages	62
Shower Accessories	63
Douches	64
Multifunction Showers	65
Exposed Shower Valves	

## Kitchen Ranges

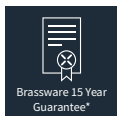
MPRO, Cook, Belgravia, Tropic, Tube & Design	67
--	----

## Accessories

<b>NEW</b> MPRO	68
3ONE6	70
Rotar	71
Velo	72
<b>NEW</b> Belgravia	73
Shower Baskets & Fold	74
Grab Bars	75
<b>NEW</b> Niches	76



# 3ONE6 Lever



316 Slate  
(T)



316 Brushed  
Brass Effect  
(F)



316 Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 133mm P: 94mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST	£319
● TL114DNSF	£319
● TL114DNS	£279



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 153mm P: 114mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL110DNST	£329
● TL110DNSF	£329
● TL110DNS	£299



## Basin Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste  
H: 185mm P: 131mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL111DNST	£329
● TL111DNSF	£329
● TL111DNS	£299



## Basin 2 Handle Mixer Swivel Spout

Without pop up waste  
H: 185mm P: 131mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL116DNST	£369
● TL116DNSF	£369
● TL116DNS	£329



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 317.5mm P: 190mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL112DNST	£379
● TL112DNSF	£379
● TL112DNS	£339



## Tall Basin Mixer

Without pop up waste  
H: 275mm P: 171mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL113DNST	£395
● TL113DNSF	£395
● TL113DNS	£359



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 95mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL120WNST	£489
● TL120WNSF	£489
● TL120WNS	£439



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS0290ST	£145
● TS0290SF	£145
● TS0290S	£115



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 168mm P: 160.5mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL135DNST	£599
● TL135DNSF	£599
● TL135DNS	£479



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 50mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL130WNST	£599
● TL130WNSF	£599
● TL130WNS	£479



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 914mm P: 300mm  
Min 3 bar

● TL416FST	£1899
● TL416FSF	£1899
● TL416FS	£1599



## Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● TS963ST	£249
● TS963SF	£249
● TS963S	£199

Superior to 304, 316 stainless steel offers advanced strength, durability and corrosion resistance. Created with lead-free material, precision manufacturing and strict quality controls to give our 3ONE6 taps a smooth water channel that prevents bacteria build-up.

### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 70



#### Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

● TS0402ST	£239
● TS0402SF	£239
● TS0402S	£199



#### Bath Spout

P: 150mm  
Min 1 bar

● TS0370WST	£199
● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS0370WS	£179



#### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0370ST	£435
● TS0370SF	£435
● TS0370S	£395



#### Bath Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0204S	£239



#### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259
● TS200SF	£259
● TS200S	£239



#### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329
● TS300SF	£329
● TS300S	£299



#### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

● TS684ST	£155
● TS684SF	£155
● TS684S	£129



#### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

● TS689ST	£119
● TS689SF	£119
● TS689S	£105



## CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



#### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



#### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TLCB1000LBPST	£999
● TLCB1000LBPSF	£999
● TLCB1000LBPS	£899



#### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TLCB1500LBPST	£1099
● TLCB1500LBPSF	£1099
● TLCB1500LBPS	£999

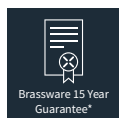


#### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TLCB2500LBPST	£1149
● TLCB2500LBPSF	£1149
● TLCB2500LBPS	£1049

# 3ONE6



316 Slate  
(T)



316 Brushed  
Brass Effect  
(F)



316 Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 114mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS110DNST	£369
● TS110DNSF	£369
● TS110DNS	£299



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 311mm P: 190mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS112DNST	£439
● TS112DNSF	£439
● TS112DNS	£349



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 173mm P: 161mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS135DNST	£559
● TS135DNSF	£559
● TS135DNS	£449



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS120WNST	£499
● TS120WNSF	£499
● TS120WNS	£399



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS130WNST	£559
● TS130WNSF	£559
● TS130WNS	£449



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for all basins with or without an overflow

● TS0290ST	£145
● TS0290SF	£145
● TS0290S	£115



## Tall Bottle Trap

Without 400mm pipe

● TS0402ST	£239
● TS0402SF	£239
● TS0402S	£199



## Bath Spout

P: 150mm  
Min 1 bar

● TS0370WST	£199
● TS0370WSF	£199
● TS0370WS	£179



## Bath Click Clack Waste

● TS0204ST	£299
● TS0204SF	£299
● TS0204S	£239



## Bath Filler Click Clack Waste

Min 1 bar

● TS0370ST	£435
● TS0370SF	£435
● TS0370S	£395



## Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● TS963ST	£249
● TS963SF	£249
● TS963S	£199



## Slide Rail Kit & Wall Outlet

Single mode  
Min 1 bar

● TS803ST	£439
● TS803SF	£439
● TS803S	£359





### Bath Shower Mixer

H: 905mm P: 300mm  
Min 3 bar

● TS416FST	£1899
● TS416FSF	£1899
● TS416FS	£1399



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS200ST	£259
● TS200SF	£259
● TS200S	£239



### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
8mm head thickness  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● TS300ST	£329
● TS300SF	£329
● TS300S	£299



### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 200mm

● TS689ST	£119
● TS689SF	£119
● TS689S	£105



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 350mm

● TS684ST	£155
● TS684SF	£155
● TS684S	£129

## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



### 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMODDIVLBPT	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPF	£695
● TSMODDIVLBPS	£595

#### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750



### 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1601TRIMT	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMF	£949
● TSMOD1601TRIMS	£775

#### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



### 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

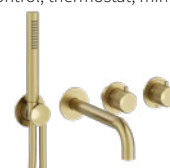
Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD1701TRIMT	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMF	£1245
● TSMOD1701TRIMS	£1095

#### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



### 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● TSMOD440TRIMT	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMF	£1445
● TSMOD440TRIMS	£1245

#### Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------



## CROSSBOX



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1000LB PST	£799
● TSCB1000LB PSF	£799
● TSCB1000LB PS	£699



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB1500LB PST	£899
● TSCB1500LB PSF	£899
● TSCB1500LB PS	£799



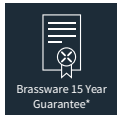
### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● TSCB2500LB PST	£999
● TSCB2500LB PSF	£999
● TSCB2500LB PS	£899



# Foile



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Matt Black  
(M)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 156mm P: 140mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO110DNM	£479
● FO110DNF	£479
● FO110DNC	£349



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 115mm P: 174mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO120WNM	£699
● FO120WNF	£699
● FO120WNC	£599



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 50mm P: 185mm  
Min 1 bar

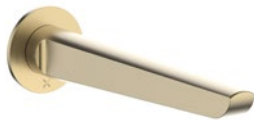
● FO130WNM	£799
● FO130WNF	£799
● FO130WNC	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Deck Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 155mm P: 150mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO135DNM	£799
● FO135DNF	£799
● FO135DNC	£699



## Bath Spout

H: 70mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● FO0370WM	£299
● FO0370WF	£299
● FO0370WC	£199

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50

## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



## 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMODIVLBPM	£499
● FOMODIVLBPF	£499
● FOMODIVLBPC	£399

## Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet MOD2500R	£750



## 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMOD1601LBPM	£799
● FOMOD1601LBPF	£799
● FOMOD1601LBPC	£699

## Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



## 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● FOMOD1701TRIMM	£899
● FOMOD1701TRIMF	£899
● FOMOD1701TRIMC	£799

## Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet MOD3701R	£850



## 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

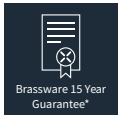
● FOMOD440TRIMM	£1199
● FOMOD440TRIMF	£1199
● FOMOD440TRIMC	£999

## Concealed Module Valves

Thermostatic. Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet MOD440R	£950
---------------------	------

# Limit



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Matt Black  
(M)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 145mm P: 138mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI110DNM	£249
● LI110DNF	£249
● LI110DNC	£199



## Tall Basin Mono

Without pop up waste  
H: 288mm P: 205mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI112DNM	£299
● LI112DNF	£299
● LI112DNC	£249



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 114mm P: 200mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI120WNM	£349
● LI120WNF	£349
● LI120WNC	£279



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 187mm P: 135mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI130WNM	£419
● LI130WNF	£419
● LI130WNC	£369



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 132mm P: 200mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● LI135DNM	£369
● LI135DNF	£369
● LI135DNC	£299

**COMPLETE THE LOOK**  
Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



**CROSSBOX**

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

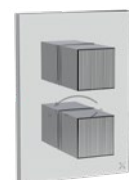
● LICB1000LBPM	£699
● LICB1000LBPF	£699
● LICB1000LBPC	£599



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● LICB1500LBPM	£799
● LICB1500LBPF	£799
● LICB1500LBPC	£699

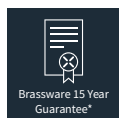


## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

● LICB2500LBPM	£899
● LICB2500LBPF	£899
● LICB2500LBPC	£799





Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 160mm P: 118mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LA110DNM	£269
●	LA110DNF	£269
●	LA110DNC	£215



## Tall Basin Mono

Without pop up waste  
H: 268mm P: 158mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LA112DNM	£325
●	LA112DNF	£325
●	LA112DNC	£279



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 79mm P: 196mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LA120WNM	£379
●	LA120WNF	£379
●	LA120WNC	£299



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LA130WNM	£419
●	LA130WNF	£419
●	LA130WNC	£369



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 98mm P: 140mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LA135DNM	£399
●	LA135DNF	£399
●	LA135DNC	£325



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 933mm P: 212mm  
Min 2 bar

●	LA416FM	£1095
●	LA416FF	£1095
●	LA416FC	£985



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

●	BS0370FM	£399
●	BS0370FF	£399
●	BS0370FC	£299

**COMPLETE THE LOOK**  
Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



**CROSSBOX**

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

●	LACB1000LBPM	£535
●	LACB1000LBPF	£535
●	LACB1000LBPC	£439



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LACB1500LBPM	£649
●	LACB1500LBPF	£649
●	LACB1500LBPC	£569

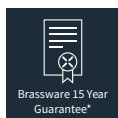


## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	LACB2500LBPM	£755
●	LACB2500LBPF	£755
●	LACB2500LBPC	£675





Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO114DNC £209



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 165mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ £279  
PRO110DNT £279  
PRO110DNM £279  
PRO110DNF £279  
PRO110DNV £279  
PRO110DNC £225



## Basin Monobloc (Knurled)

Without pop up waste  
H: 165mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO110DNBZ\_K £279  
PRO110DNT\_K £279  
PRO110DNM\_K £279  
PRO110DNF\_K £279  
PRO110DNV\_K £279  
PRO110DNC\_K £225



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 362mm P: 140mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

PRO112DNBZ £339  
PRO112DNT £339  
PRO112DNM £339  
PRO112DNF £339  
PRO112DNV £339  
PRO112DNC £289



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 208mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PRO118DNC £229



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 243mm P: 135mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PRO116DNC £289



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 187mm P: 135mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

PRO135DNBZ £419  
PRO135DNT £419  
PRO135DNM £419  
PRO135DNF £419  
PRO135DNV £419  
PRO135DNC £339

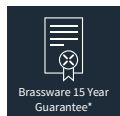


## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 140 or 220mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PRO120WNBZ £389  
PRO120WNT £389  
PRO120WNM £389  
PRO120WNF £389  
PRO120WNV £389  
PRO120WNC £315

# MPRO



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 190mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO130WNBZ	£439
●	PRO130WNT	£439
●	PRO130WNM_V2	£439
●	PRO130WNF_V2	£439
●	PRO130WNV_V2	£439
●	PRO130WNC_V2	£355



## Millennium Tall Bottle Trap

With 400mm pipe

●	BTR0402BZ	£179
●	BTR0402T	£179
●	BTR0402M	£179
●	BTR0402F	£179
●	BTR0402V	£179
●	BTR0402C	£75



## Bath Spout

P: 203mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO0370WBZ	£175
●	PRO0370WT	£175
●	PRO0370WM	£175
●	PRO0370WF	£175
●	PRO0370WV	£175
●	PRO0370WC	£135



## Bath 3 Hole Set

H: 60mm P: 172mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO330WNBZ	£469
●	PRO330WNT	£469
●	PRO330WM	£469
●	PRO330WF	£469
●	PRO330WV	£469
●	PRO330WC	£365



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1116mm P: 238mm  
Min 3 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO416FBZ	£1,145
●	PRO416FT	£1,145
●	PRO416FM	£1,145
●	PRO416FF	£1,145
●	PRO416FV	£1,145
●	PRO416FC	£1,029



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

●	BS0370FBZ	£399
●	BS0370FT	£399
●	BS0370FM	£399
●	BS0370FF	£399
●	BS0370FV	£399
●	BS0370FC	£299



## Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

●	BFW0360BZ	£419
●	BFW0360T	£419
●	PRO0355M	£269
●	BFW0370F	£419
●	PRO0355V_V2	£269
●	PRO0351C	£149



## Bath Click Clack Waste

●	BTW0210BZ	£109
●	BTW0210T	£109
●	PRO0202M	£109
●	BTW0204F	£109
●	PRO0202V_V2	£109
●	BTW0202C	£69

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 68



### Bath Filler

H: 167mm P: 165mm  
Min 0.2 bar

PRO322DC £429



### Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 167mm P: 165mm  
Min 0.2 bar

PRO422DC £499



### Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 270mm P: 191mm  
Min 2 bar

PRO450DC £615



### Follow Me Round Shower Handset

Hose Length: 1.5m  
KIWA Approved Product

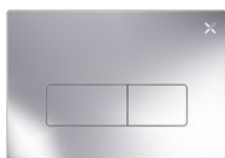
PRO812M £429  
PRO812F £429  
PRO812V £429  
SK812C £369



### Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

BSW0290BZ £79  
BSW0290T £79  
PRO0260M £79  
BSW0290F £79  
PRO0260V\_V2 £79  
BSW0260C £45



### Flush Plate

Mechanical Operation  
W: 245mm H: 165mm

MPROFLUSHBZ £155  
MPROFLUSHT £155  
MPROFLUSHB £90  
MPROFLUSHF £155  
MPROFLUSHV £155  
MPROFLUSHC £90

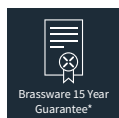


### Integrated Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and smooth hose  
Temperature control with comfort setting  
Integrated shut off  
Min 1 bar

PRO945T £489  
PRO945M £515  
PRO945F £515  
PRO945V £515

# MPRO



## MODULE

All MODULE shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, minimalist backplate and handles.



### 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODDIVLBPBZ	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPT	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPM	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPF	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPV	£249
	PROMODDIVLBPC	£149

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MOD1500R	£650
3 Outlet	
MOD2500R	£750



### 2 Handle Trimset & Bath Spout

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMOD1601TRIMBZ	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMT	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMM	£399
	PROMOD1601TRIMF	£499
	PROMOD1601TRIMV	£399
	PROMOD1601TRIMC	£269

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet	
MOD3701R	£850



### 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve  
KIWA Approved Product

	PROMOD1701TRIMBZ	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMT	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMM	£449
	PROMOD1701TRIMF	£549
	PROMOD1701TRIMV	£449
	PROMOD1701TRIMC	£399

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MOD1701R	£750
3 Outlet	
MOD3701R	£850



### 2 Handle Trimset, Spout & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMOD440TRIMBZ	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMT	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMM	£749
	PROMOD440TRIMF	£899
	PROMOD440TRIMV	£749
	PROMOD440TRIMC	£599

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MOD440R	£950

**Module Push** presents the latest in luxury showering technology and design. Featuring a sleek, minimalist design, Module Push elevates any modern showering space.

The precise water flow and thermostatic controls provide the opportunity to tailor your showering experience to your needs. With push button on/off controls, Module Push is easy to use without the need of gripping a lever. This functionality allows you to leave your temperature and flow controls in place, ready for the next time you step in.

Enjoy water flow from multiple outlets at the same time with its multi-button design.



### Module Push 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODPUSH2000LBPBZ	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPT	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPM	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPF	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPV	£299
	PROMODPUSH2000LBPC	£199

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MODPUSH2000R	£850



### Module Push 3 Handle Trimset & Handset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

	PROMODPUSH2701LBPBZ	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPT	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPM	£499
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPF	£599
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPV	£499
	PROMODPUSH2701LBPC	£399

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

2 Outlet	
MODPUSH2701R	£950



## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 68



All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX £165



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCB1000LBPBZ	£529
●	PROCB1000LBPT	£529
●	PROCB1000LBPM_V2	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPF_V2	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPV_V2	£449
●	PROCB1000LBPC_V2	£345



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

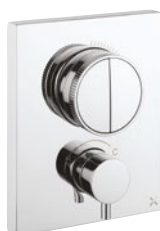
●	PROCB1500LBPBZ	£645
●	PROCB1500LBPT	£645
●	PROCB1500LBPM_V2	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPF_V2	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPV_V2	£569
●	PROCB1500LBPC_V2	£469



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

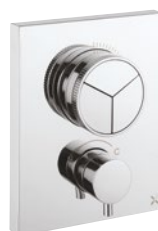
●	PROCB2500LBPBZ	£759
●	PROCB2500LBPT_V2	£759
●	PROCB2500LBPM_V2	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPF_V2	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPV_V2	£689
●	PROCB2500LBPC_V2	£579



### Crossbox Push 2 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPT	£855
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPM	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPF	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPV	£789
●	PROCBPUSH1500LBPC	£679

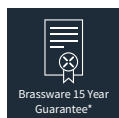


### Crossbox Push 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPT	£969
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPM	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPF	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPV	£909
●	PROCBPUSH2500LBPC	£789





## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1000LBPC	£155
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
1 Outlet WLBP1000RC_V2	£299



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1510LBPBZ	£1241
PRO1510LBPT	£1241
PRO1510LBPM	£1241
PRO1510LBPF	£1241
PRO1510LBPV	£1241
PRO1510LBPC	£1031
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO1500LBPBZ	£229
PRO1500LBPT	£229
PRO1500LBPM	£229
PRO1500LBPF	£229
PRO1500LBPV	£229
PRO1500LBPC	£155
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
2 Outlet for Chrome trimsets WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
2 Outlet for all other trimsets WLBP25X3R	£429



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset & Handset

Etched with bath/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve  
KIWA Approved Product

PRO1701LBPBZ	£409
PRO1701LBPT	£409
PRO1701LBPM	£409
PRO1701LBPF	£409
PRO1701LBPV	£409
PRO1701LBPC	£285
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
2 Outlet WLBP25X31R	£429



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO2001LBPBZ	£279
PRO2001LBPT	£279
PRO2001LBPM	£279
PRO2001LBPF	£279
PRO2001LBPV	£279
PRO2001LBPC	£175
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
2 Outlet Valve WLBP2001R	£389



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO3001LBPBZ	£279
PRO3001LBPT	£279
PRO3001LBPM	£279
PRO3001LBPF	£279
PRO3001LBPV	£279
PRO3001LBPC	£199
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
3 Outlet Valve WLBP3001R_V2	£539



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with shower/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO2000LBPBZ	£279
PRO2000LBPT	£279
PRO2000LBPM	£279
PRO2000LBPF	£279
PRO2000LBPV	£279
PRO2000LBPC	£175
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
2 Outlet Valve WLBP2000R	£389



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Etched with bath/shower/handset  
Must be installed with a concealed valve

PRO3000LBPBZ	£279
PRO3000LBPT	£279
PRO3000LBPM	£279
PRO3000LBPF	£279
PRO3000LBPV	£279
PRO3000LBPC	£199
<b>Concealed Module Valves</b>	
Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product	
3 Outlet Valve WLBP3000R_V2	£539

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 68



### Shower Kit

Includes:  
MPRO 130mm three mode easy clean handset,  
MPRO 700mm slide rail, MPRO shower hose  
1500mm, MPRO wall outlet  
Min 0.5 bar

KIWA Approved Product

● MPROKITT_V2	£459
● MPROKITM_V2	£459
● MPROKITF_V2	£529
● MPROKITV_V2	£459



### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRO963BZ	£199
● PRO963T	£199
● PRO963M	£199
● PRO963F	£199
● PRO963V	£199
● PRO963C	£149



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH684BZ	£119
● FH684T_V2	£119
● FH684M_V2	£119
● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684V_V2	£119
● FH684C	£105



### Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm  
KIWA Approved Product

● FH620BZ	£125
● FH620T	£125
● FH620M	£125
● FH620F	£125
● FH620V	£125
● FH620C	£99



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
5.8mm head thickness  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO200BZ	£265
● PRO200T	£265
● PRO200M_V2	£265
● PRO200F_V2	£265
● PRO200V_V2	£265
● PRO200C_V2	£219



### Shower Head Ø300mm

Single mode  
5.8mm head thickness  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO300BZ	£345
● PRO300T	£345
● PRO300M_V2	£345
● PRO300F_V2	£345
● PRO300V_V2	£345
● PRO300C_V2	£269



### Stream Shower Head

With rainfall and column flow  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 2 bar

● PRO380T	£1799
● PRO380M	£1599
● PRO380F	£1799
● PRO380V	£1799
● PRO380C	£1399

# MPRO

## Crosshead



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



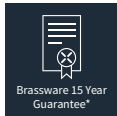
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 295mm P: 151mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC110DNBZ	£285
●	PRC110DNT	£285
●	PRC110DNM	£285
●	PRC110DNF	£285
●	PRC110DNV	£285
●	PRC110DNC	£229



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC135DNBZ	£399
●	PRC135DNT	£399
●	PRC135DNM	£399
●	PRC135DNF	£399
●	PRC135DNV	£399
●	PRC135DNC	£315



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRC130WNBZ	£419
●	PRC130WNT	£419
●	PRC130WNM	£419
●	PRC130WNF	£419
●	PRC130WNV	£419
●	PRC130WNC	£345



### Bath 5 Hole Set

H: 250mm P: 191mm  
Min 2 bar

●	PRC450DBZ	£669
●	PRC450DT	£669
●	PRC450DM	£669
●	PRC450DF	£669
●	PRC450DV	£669
●	PRC450DC	£559



### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC1000LBPC	£155
---	-------------	------

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product  
1 Outlet  
WLB1000RC\_V2

£299



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC1000LBPBZ	£229
●	PRC1000LBPT	£229
●	PRC1000LBPM	£229
●	PRC1000LBPF	£229
●	PRC1000LBPV	£229
●	PRC1000LBPC	£155

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLB25X3R	£429
----------------------	------

2 Outlet for chrome trimset WLB1500RC_V2	£399
---	------



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC2000LBPBZ	£279
●	PRC2000LBPT	£279
●	PRC2000LBPM	£279
●	PRC2000LBPF	£279
●	PRC2000LBPV	£279
●	PRC2000LBPC	£175

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLB2000R	£389
----------------------	------

2 Outlet for chrome trimset WLB2000RC_V2	£399
---	------



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	PRC2000LBPBZ	£279
●	PRC2000LBPT	£279
●	PRC2000LBPM	£279
●	PRC2000LBPF	£279
●	PRC2000LBPV	£279
●	PRC2000LBPC	£175

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLB3000R_V2	£539
-------------------------	------

3 Outlet for chrome trimset WLB3000RC_V2	£549
---	------



## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 68



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet	
WLB2001R	£389
2 Outlet for chrome trimset	
WLB2001RC_V2	£389

### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● PRC2001LBPBZ	£279
● PRC2001LBPT	£279
● PRC2001LBPM	£279
● PRC2001LBPF	£279
● PRC2001LBPV	£279
● PRC2001LBPC	£175

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet	
WLB3001R_V2	£539
3 Outlet for chrome trimset	
WLB3001RC_V2	£549

# MPRO

## Sensor



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX110DNM	£539
● PROX110DNF	£539
● PROX110DNV	£539
● PROX110DNC	£429

### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX135DNM	£539
● PROX135DNF	£539
● PROX135DNV	£539
● PROX135DNC	£429

### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX0160WM_220	£539
● PROX0160WF_220	£539
● PROX0160WV_220	£539
● PROX0160WC_220	£429

### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PROX0160WM_135	£529
● PROX0160WF_135	£529
● PROX0160WV_135	£529
● PROX0160WC_135	£419



# MPRO

## Industrial



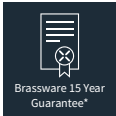
Carbon Black  
(M)



Unlacquered  
Brushed Brass  
(UB)



Chrome  
(C)



### Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 159mm P: 112mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRI110DNM	£315
●	PRI110DNUB	£315
●	PRI110DNC	£265



### Tall Basin Mixer

Without pop up waste  
H: 350mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRI112DNM	£419
●	PRI112DNUB	£419
●	PRI112DNC	£355



### Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 210-211mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRI120WNM	£415
●	PRI120WNUB	£415
●	PRI120WNC	£335



### Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 210-211mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRI130WNM	£469
●	PRI130WNUB	£469
●	PRI130WNC	£415



### Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow  
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

●	PRI0260M	£149
●	PRI0260UB	£149
●	BSW0260C	£45



### Bath Spout & Wall Stop Taps

Spout P: 175mm Wall stop taps P: 169mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRI0370WM + PRI355WM	£654
●	PRI0370WUB + PRI355WUB	£654
●	PRI0370WC + PRI355WC	£564



### Bath 5 Hole Set

With spout & handset  
P: 230mm  
Min 2 bar

●	PRI450WM	£1099
●	PRI450WC	£1019



### Bath Click Clack Waste

●	PRI0202M	£155
●	PRI0202UB	£149
●	BTW0202C	£69



CROSSBOX

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRICB1000LBPM	£519
●	PRICB1000LB PUB	£519
●	PRICB1000LBPC	£429



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRICB1500LBPM	£625
●	PRICB1500LB PUB	£635
●	PRICB1500LBPC	£559



### Shower Head Ø200mm

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08C £285



### Shower Head Ø200mm Easy Clean

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI08M\_EC £355  
● PRI08UB\_EC £355  
● PRI08C\_EC £329



### Shower Arm

P: 330mm  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI684M £135  
● PRI684UB £145  
● PRI684C £125



### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRI963M £239  
● PRI963UB £239  
● PRI963C £229



### Bath Shower Mixer

H: 1021mm P: 270mm  
Min 3 bar

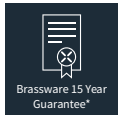
● PRI416FM £1869  
● PRI416FUB £1869  
● PRI416FC £1639



### Multifunction Shower Valve

H: 1086mm (to shower head: 945mm)  
P: 491mm (to centre of shower head 393mm)  
Min 1 bar

● PRI\_SLIDERM £2329  
● PRI\_SLIDERUB £2329  
● PRI\_SLIDERC £2085



Matt Black  
(M)



Union Brass  
(U)



Brushed Black  
Chrome  
(B)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 167mm P: 130mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB110DNM	£579
● UB110DNU	£579
● UB110DNB	£579



## Tall Basin Mixer

Without pop up waste  
H: 276mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB112DNM	£699
● UB112DNU	£699
● UB112DNB	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles  
H: 167mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB135DNM	£939
------------	------



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With lever handles  
H: 167mm P: 160mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB135DNM_LV	£939
---------------	------



## Basin 1 Hole Set

P: 205mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB111WNM	£699
● UB111WNU	£699
● UB111WNB	£699



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With wheel handles  
P: 185mm or 205mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB130WNM_V2	£939
● UB130WNU_V2	£939
● UB130WNB_V2	£939



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With lever handles  
P: 195mm or 205mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB130WNM_LV_V2	£939
● UB130WNU_LV_V2	£939
● UB130WNB_LV_V2	£939



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

Suitable for basins with or without an overflow

● PRO0260M	£79
● UB0260U	£149
● UB0260B	£149



## Bottle Trap

H: 1021mm P: 270mm  
Min 3 bar

● BTR0402M	£179
● UB0402U	£299
● UB0402B	£299



## Bath Spout

P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB0370M	£299
● UB0370U	£299
● UB0370B	£299



## Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With wheel handles  
H: 889mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_V2	£3363
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559



## Freestanding Bath Filler & Shower Kit

With lever handles  
H: 889mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

● UB422DM_LV_V2	£3363
● Optional Floor Plate UBPLATEM	£559





### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000R	£259
-----------------------	------



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB1000LBPM_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPU_LV	£789
● UB1000LBPB_LV	£789

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1500R	£389
-----------------------	------



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPU_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2000R	£389
-----------------------	------



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2000LBPM_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPU_LV	£989
● UB2000LBPB_LV	£989

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3000R_V2	£539
--------------------------	------



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001R	£389
-----------------------	------



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● UB2001LBPM	£989
● UB2001LBPB	£989

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001R_V2	£539
--------------------------	------



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve  
WRAS Approved Product

● UB1701LBPM	£965
● UB1701LBPU	£965
● UB1701LBPB	£965

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1501R	£385
-----------------------	------



### Shower Head Ø250mm

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
8mm head thickness  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB250M	£399
● UB250U	£399
● UB250B	£399



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 400mm

● UB400M	£229
● UB400U	£229
● UB400B	£229



### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● UB963M	£399
● UB963U	£399
● UB963B	£399

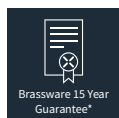


### Multifunction Thermostatic Shower

H: 1061mm (to shower head: 903mm)  
P: 550mm (to centre of shower head: 380mm)  
Min 2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● RM650WM	£3499
● RM650WU	£3499
● RM650WB	£3499

# Belgravia



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)



Chrome with  
White Lever  
(C\_LV)



Chrome  
Crosshead  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 127mm P: 119mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL114DNC\_LV £249



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DNF £439

BL110DNL £380

BL110DNC £239



## Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL110DPF £485

BL110DPL £419

BL110DPC\_LV £249

BL110DPC £239



## High Neck Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 190mm P: 127mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL112DNC £259



## High Neck Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 190mm P: 127mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL112DPF £599

BL112DPL £525

BL112DPC\_LV £285

BL112DPC £269



## Cloakroom Basin Taps

Without pop up waste  
H: 146mm P: 90mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL150DNF £415

BL150DNL £349

BL150DNC\_LV £199

BL150DNC £189



## Long Nose Basin Taps

Without pop up waste  
H: 148mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL140DNC\_LV £229

BL140DNC £219



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 465mm P: 168mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL118DNF £719

BL118DNL £625

BL118DNC\_LV £389

BL118DNC £379



## Basin 3 Hole Set

With pop up waste  
H: 134mm P: 115mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

BL130DPF £819

BL130DPL £699

BL130DPC\_LV £389

BL130DPC £379



## Basin 3 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 141mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL131WNF £699

BL131WNL £599

BL131WNC\_LV £409

BL131WNC £399



## Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL135DPC\_LV £415

BL135DPC £399



## Basin Monobloc

With pop up waste  
H: 116mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BSW0290F £79

BSW0260L £80

BSW0260C £45

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 73



### Bath 4 Hole Set with Kit

H: 256mm P: 166mm  
Min 1 bar

BL440DC £669



### Bath Spout

P: 176mm  
Min 0.5 bar

BL0370WF £215  
BL0370WL £189  
BL0370WC £135



### Bath Filler

H: 205mm P: 165mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

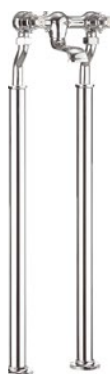
BL322DF £799  
BL322DL £699  
BL322DC\_LV £469  
BL322DC £439



### Bath Shower Mixer with Kit

H: 400mm P: 165mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

BL422DF £1299  
BL422DL £1099  
BL422DC\_LV £659  
BL422DC £645



### Bath Legs

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for use with freestanding baths

BL002FF £620  
BL002FL £539  
BL002FC £355



### Wall Unions

Combine with BL322D or BL422D for a wall mounted finish

BL004WF £285  
BL004WL £245  
BL004WC £155



### Bath Click Clack Waste

BTW0204F £109  
BTW0202L £125  
BTW0202C £69



### Wall Stop Taps

Min 1 bar

BL350WF £495  
BL350WL £449  
BL350WC\_LV £329  
BL350WC £319



**CROSSBOX**

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



### Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX £165



### Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

BLCB1000LBPC £679



### Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

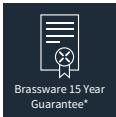
BLCB1500LBPF £1199  
BLCB1500LBPL £979  
BLCB1500LBPC £789



### Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar

BLCB2500LBPF £1199  
BLCB2500LBPL £1035  
BLCB2500LBPC £925



**1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL1000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £267
- BL1000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 1 Outlet  
WLBP1000RC\_V2 £299



**2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL1500LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £267
- BL1500LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 2 Outlet  
WLBP1500RC\_V2 £399



**3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL2500LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 3 Outlet  
WLBP2500RC\_V2 £469



**2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL2000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £336
- BL2000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2 £399



**3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL3000LBPC\_LV\_VS\_V2 £336
- BL3000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 3 Outlet  
WLBP3000RC\_V2 £549



**2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL1501LBPC\_VS\_V2 £267

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 2 Outlet  
WLBP1501RC\_V2 £399



**2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL2000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2 £399



**3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset**

Must be installed with a concealed valve

- BL3000LBPC\_VS\_V2 £277

**Concealed Thermostatic Valve**

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

- 3 Outlet  
WLBP3001RC\_V2 £549



**Shower Head Ø200mm**

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

- FH08C £219



**Shower Head Ø200mm**

Easy clean  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

- FH08F\_EC £595
- FH08L\_EC £382
- FH08C\_EC\_V2 £259



**Shower Head Ø300mm**

Single mode  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

- FH12C £355



**Wall Mounted Shower Arm**

P: 310mm

- BL684C £119

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Matching accessories for this range can be found on page 73



### Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684L	£170



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser and shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, riser bracket, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter

Rigid riser H: 900mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL_SLIDERF	£2499
● BEL_SLIDERL	£2175
● BEL_SLIDER	£1632



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, handset, wall cradle, 1.5m hose, wall bracket and stop cock/diverter

Rigid riser H: 900mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL_CRADLE	£1632
--------------	-------



### Wall Outlet, Handset & Hose

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● BL964F	£359
● BL964L	£310
● BL964C	£219



### Slide Rail, Handset & Hose

Slide rail H: 600mm  
Min 1 bar

● BELPACKAGE1F	£815
● BELPACKAGE1L	£699
● BELPACKAGE1	£439



### Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

● BL953C	£79
----------	-----



### Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head and wall bracket

Rigid riser H: 900mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL_SHOWER	£1208
--------------	-------



### Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● BL812C	£373
----------	------



### Thermostatic Bath Shower Kit

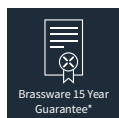
Includes: Single outlet shower valve, rigid riser, shower arm, 200mm fixed head, wall bracket and LP. bath spout

Rigid riser H: 1200mm  
Min 1 bar

● BEL_BSM	£1567
-----------	-------



# Glide II



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 295mm P: 151mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD110DNBZ	£295
●	GD110DNT	£295
●	GD110DNM	£295
●	GD110DNF	£295
●	GD110DNV	£295
●	GD110DNC	£229



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 242mm P: 132.5mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD112DNBZ	£345
●	GD112DNT	£345
●	GD112DNM	£345
●	GD112DNF	£345
●	GD112DNC	£295



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 75.5mm P: 192mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	GD121WNBZ	£345
●	GD121WNT	£345
●	GD121WNM	£345
●	GD121WNF	£345
●	GD121WNC	£329

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



**CROSSBOX**

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------



## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB1000LBPC	£459
---	--------------	------



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB1500LBPT	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPM	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPF	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPV	£679
●	ATCB1500LBPC	£595

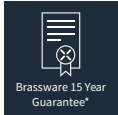


## Crossbox 1 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	ATCB2500LBPC	£709
---	--------------	------

# Verge



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Bath Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 154.5mm P: 142mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR110DNM	£219
●	VR110DNF	£219
●	VR110DNV	£219
●	VR110DNC	£169



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 315mm P: 235mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR112DNM	£279
●	VR112DNF	£279
●	VR112DNC	£219



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 90mm P: 210mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR121WNM	£319
●	VR121WNF	£319
●	VR121WNC	£269



## Bath Filler

H: 315mm P: 235mm  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	VR322DM	£329
●	VR322DF	£329
●	VR322DC	£279



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS1000LBPC	£155
Concealed Thermostatic Valve Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product 1 Outlet WLB1000RC_V2		
		£299



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS1000LBPC	£155
Concealed Thermostatic Valve Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product 2 Outlet WLB1500RC_V2		
		£399



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS2000LBPC	£165
Concealed Thermostatic Valve Min 0.2 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product 2 Outlet WLB2000RC_V2		
		£399



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

●	WS2000LBPC	£165
Concealed Thermostatic Valve Min 1 bar WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product 3 Outlet WLB3000RC_V2		
		£549



CROSSBOX



## Crossbox Universal Box

Easy-fit installation box  
Install with a 1, 2 or 3 outlet Crossbox Trimset  
KIWA Approved Product

CROSSBOX	£165
----------	------

All CROSSBOX shower valves are thermostatically controlled for 100% safety. Trim sets include: flow control, thermostat, backplate and handles.



## Crossbox 2 Outlet Multi-flow Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	WSCB1500LBPM	£679
●	WSCB1500LBPF	£679
●	WSCB1500LBPV	£679
●	WSCB1500LBPC	£595

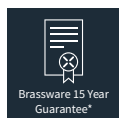


## Crossbox 3 Outlet Trimset

Must be installed with a Crossbox Universal Box  
Min 1 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	WSCB2500LBPM	£789
●	WSCB2500LBPF	£789
●	WSCB2500LBPV	£789
●	WSCB2500LBPC	£709





Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 161mm P: 116mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

●	DR110DNM	£175
●	DR110DNF	£175
●	DR110DNC	£159



## Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 250mm P: 139mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

●	DR112DNM	£235
●	DR112DNF	£235
●	DR112DNC	£209



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 112mm P: 203mm  
Min 0.2 bar

●	DR120WNM	£209
●	DR120WNF	£209
●	DR120WNC	£179



## Bath Filler

H: 125mm P: 113mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

●	DR322DM	£279
●	DR322DF	£279
●	DR322DC	£249



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 125mm P: 113mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

●	DR422DM	£379
●	DR422DF	£379
●	DR422DC	£299



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

●	DR416FM	£899
●	DR416FF	£899
●	DR416FC	£699



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

●	BS0370FM	£399
●	BS0370FF	£399
●	BS0370FC	£299

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

●	DR1000RM	£425
●	DR1000RF	£425
●	DR1000RC	£379



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

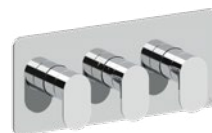
●	DR1500RM	£460
●	DR1500RF	£460
●	DR1500RC	£399



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

●	DR2000RM	£525
●	DR2000RF	£525
●	DR2000RC	£469



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

●	DR2001RM	£525
●	DR2001RF	£525
●	DR2001RC	£469

## Dial shower valves

Dial push button technology, enables you to precisely control the flow of the water as well as the temperature. This innovative design is smart on the inside using pioneering flow-control technology.



### DIAL 1 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

●	DIAL_CENT_1	£539
---	-------------	------



### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

For fixed head and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

●	DIAL_CENT_3	£659
---	-------------	------



### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

For fixed head and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

●	DIAL_CENT_4	£659
---	-------------	------



### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

For bath filler and shower handset  
Min 1 bar

●	DIAL_CENT_5	£639
---	-------------	------



### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve & Handset

For fixed head and shower handset  
Single mode shower handset included  
Min 1 bar

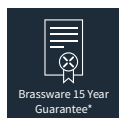
●	DIAL_CENT_6	£811
---	-------------	------



### DIAL 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve & Handset

For bath filler and shower handset  
Single mode shower handset included  
Min 1 bar

●	DIAL_CENT_11	£791
---	--------------	------



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 144mm P: 114mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FS110DNM	£189
● FS110DNF	£189
● FS110DNC	£169



## Tall Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 273mm P: 172mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FS112DNM	£245
● FS112DNF	£245
● FS112DNC	£219



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
H: 120mm P: 201mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● FS120WNM	£239
● FS120WNF	£239
● FS120WNC	£199



## Bath Filler

H: 128mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● FS322DM	£299
● FS322DF	£299
● FS322DC	£259



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 128mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS & KIWA Approved Product

● FS422DM	£399
● FS422DF	£399
● FS422DC	£309



## Bath Shower Mixer

H: 981mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

● FS416FM	£999
● FS416FF	£999
● FS416FC	£799

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS1000RM	£425
● FS1000RF	£425
● FS1000RC	£379



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS1500RM	£460
● FS1500RF	£460
● FS1500RC	£399



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS2000RM	£525
● FS2000RF	£525
● FS2000RC	£469

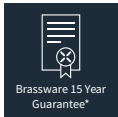


## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Valve

Min 1 bar  
Supplied with concealed valve

● FS2001RM	£525
● FS2001RF	£525
● FS2001RC	£469





Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 95mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● WP114DNC £219



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 157mm P: 120mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● WP110DNC £239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 326mm P: 140mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● WP112DNC £329



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 167mm  
Min 1 bar

● WP120WNC £345



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 167mm  
Min 1 bar

● WP121WNC £369



## Bath Spout

Without pop up waste  
P: 175mm  
Min 1 bar

● WP0370WC £179



## Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 982mm P: 300mm  
Min 2 bar

● WP418TFC £1579



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet  
WLBP1000RC\_V2 £299



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP1000LBPC £155

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1500RC\_V2 £399



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2 £399



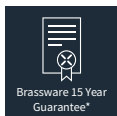
## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● WP2000LBPC £165

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3000RC\_V2 £549



Chrome/White  
(W)



Chrome  
(C)



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 135mm P: 125mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

PI110DNW	£289
PI110DNC	£239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 310mm P: 200mm  
Min 0.5 bar

PI112DNC	£355
----------	------



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_1000LBPC	£155
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet WLBP1000RC_V2	£299
---------------------------	------



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_1500LBPC	£155
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP1500RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



## 3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_1000LBPC	£155
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP2500RC_V2	£469
---------------------------	------

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2000LBPC	£165
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2000RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2000LBPC	£165
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3000RC_V2	£549
---------------------------	------



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

ZR02_2001LBPC	£165
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet WLBP2001RC_V2	£399
---------------------------	------



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

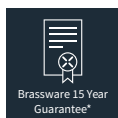
ZR02_2001LBPC	£165
---------------	------

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet WLBP3001RC_V2	£549
---------------------------	------

# Kai Lever



Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 143mm P: 84mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL114DNC

£209



## Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 159mm P: 107mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL110DNC

£239



## Tall Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 317mm P: 106mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL112DNC

£345



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 140 or 210mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL120WNC

£329



## Basin 2 Hole Set

Without pop up waste  
P: 140 or 210mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL121WNC

£363



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 412mm P: 122mm  
Min 0.2 bar

KL422DC

£469



## Freestanding Bath Spout

H: 1010mm P: 238mm  
Min 1 bar

BS0370FC

£299



## Bath Legs

Combine KL422DC bath fillers for  
use with freestanding baths  
H: 740mm

AA002FC

£299

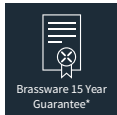


## Thermostatic Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 977mm P: 238mm  
Min 2 bar

KL418TFC

£1265



Chrome  
(C)



## Manual Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

KL0004RC £239



## Manual Shower Valve with Diverter

Min 3 bar

KL110DNC £239



## Panel Valves

Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

KL350DC £289



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC £155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

1 Outlet  
WLBP1000RC\_V2 £299



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC £155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1500RC\_V2 £399



## 3 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL1000LBPC £155

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP2500RC\_V2 £469

**COMPLETE THE LOOK**  
Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2000LBPC £165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2000RC\_V2 £399



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2000LBPC £165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3000RC\_V2 £549



## 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2001LBPC £165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2001RC\_V2 £399



## 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

KL2001LBPC £165

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar  
WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3001RC\_V2 £549



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL1701LBPC £315

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP1501RC\_V2 £399



### 2 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2701LBPC £305

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

2 Outlet  
WLBP2001RC\_V2 £399



### 3 Outlet 3 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● KL2701LBPC £305

#### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

WRAS, KIWA & TMV2 Approved Product

3 Outlet  
WLBP3001RC\_V2 £549

## Dial shower valves

Dial push button technology, enables you to precisely control the flow of the water as well as the temperature. This innovative design is smart on the inside using pioneering flow-control technology.



### 1 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 0.5 bar

● DIAL\_KAI\_1 £523



### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve

Min 1 bar

● DIAL\_KAI\_3 £643



### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Bath Shower Valve

For bath filler

Min 1 bar

● DIAL\_KAI\_5 £664



### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve & Handset

For fixed head and shower handset

Single mode shower handset included

Min 1 bar

● DIAL\_KAI\_6 £791



### 2 Outlet Concealed Thermostatic Shower Valve & Handset

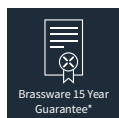
For bath filler and shower handset

Single mode shower handset included

Min 1 bar

● DIAL\_KAI\_11 £771





Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 140mm P: 87mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBPS114P\_V2 £135



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 138mm P: 113mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBPS110P\_V2 £135



## Bath Filler

H: 92mm P: 100mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBPS322D £169

## COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54  
Accessories see page 68  
Wastes see page 50



## 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBPS1000LBPC £75

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 0.2 bar

1 Outlet  
MB1000RV\_V2 £165



## 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBPS1000LBPC £75

Concealed Thermostatic Valve  
Min 1 bar

2 Outlet  
MB1500RV\_V2 £175



## ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBPSWF20 £99



## ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBPSWF25 £109



## ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBPSAF20 £89

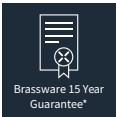


## ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBPSAF25 £99

# Fusion



Chrome  
(C)



### Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 161mm P: 114mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU110P\_V2 £135



### Basin 2 Hole Set

P: 205mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU120W £145



### Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 1100mm P: 220mm  
Min 2 bar

● MBFU416F £459



### Bath 3 Hole Set

P: 236mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU430W £175



### Bath Filler

H: 132mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU322D £149



### Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 132mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFU422D £189



### 1 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBFU1000LBPC £75

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 0.2 bar

1 Outlet  
MB1000RV\_V2 £165



### 2 Outlet 2 Handle Trimset

Must be installed with a concealed valve

● MBFU1000LBPC £75

### Concealed Thermostatic Valve

Min 1 bar

2 Outlet  
MB1500RV\_V2 £175



### ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBFUWF20 £74



### ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
340mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBFUWF25 £84



### ABS Shower Head Ø200mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBFUAF20 £64



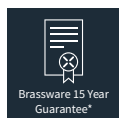
### ABS Shower Head Ø250mm with Arm

Single mode  
13mm head thickness  
200mm wall arm  
Min 1 bar

● MBFUAF25 £74

\*Subject to online registration.





Chrome  
(C)



## Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 122mm P: 81mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW114P\_V2 £135



## Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 140mm P: 103mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW110P\_V2 £149



## Bath Filler

H: 130mm P: 105mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW322D £215



## Bath Shower Mixer

With kit  
H: 130mm P: 105mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW422D £265



## Bath Shower Mixer 4 Hole Set

With kit  
H: 132.3mm P: 126mm  
Min 1 bar

● MBFW440D £369

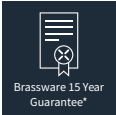
### COMPLETE THE LOOK

Shower heads see page 54

Accessories see page 68

Wastes see page 50

# Mini Mixers



316 Slate  
(T)



316 Brushed  
Brass Effect  
(F)



316 Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



Chrome  
(C)



## Fusion Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 122mm P: 81mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBFW114P\_V2 £135



## Planet Mini Basin Monobloc

With click clack waste  
H: 140mm P: 87mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBPS114P\_V2 £135



## Belgravia Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 127mm P: 119mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● BL114DNC\_LV £249



## MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 138mm P: 92mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● PRO114DNC £209



## MPRO Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 208mm P: 110mm  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRO118DNC £229



## Wisp Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 147mm P: 95mm  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● WP114DNC £219



## Kai Lever Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 143mm P: 84mm  
Min 0.2 bar

● KL114DNC £209



## 3ONE6 Mini Basin Monobloc

Without pop up waste  
H: 60mm P: 180mm  
Min 1 bar

● TL114DNST £319

● TL114DNSF £319

● TL114DNS £279

# Basin Wastes & Traps



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Universal Basin Free Flow Waste

For basins with or without an overflow

BSW0270C £59



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow. Please note appearance may vary

BSW0290BZ	£79	BSW0290F	£79
BSW0290T	£79	PRO0260V_V2*	£79
PRO0260M*	£79	BSW0260C*	£45

\*WRAS & KIWA Approved Product



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

Extended thread 100mm  
For basins without an overflow

BSW0102C £49



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow

BSW0101GW\_V2 £95



## Unslotted Basin Flip Top Waste

For basins without an overflow

BSW0142C £42



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

BSW0103C £72



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow

BSW0103GW\_V2 £95



## Slotted Basin Flip Top Waste

For basins with an overflow

BSW0141C £42





**Standard Small Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0406C £55



**Standard Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0403C £55



**Millennium Small Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

● BTR0401C £75



**Millennium Tall Bottle Trap**

With 400mm pipe

- |   |           |      |
|---|-----------|------|
| ● | BTR0402BZ | £179 |
| ● | BTR0402T  | £179 |
| ● | BTR0402M  | £179 |
| ● | BTR0402F  | £179 |
| ● | BTR0402V  | £179 |
| ● | BTR0402C  | £75  |

# Bath Wastes & Fillers



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Bath Pop Up Waste

BTW0241C £65



Bath Click Clack Waste

BTW0201C £59



Bath Click Clack Waste

Extended waste 900mm. Please note appearance may vary

BTW0210BZ	£109	BTW0204F	£109
BTW0210T	£109	PRO0202V_V2*	£109
PRO0202M*	£109	BTW0202C*	£69

\*WRAS Approved Product



Water Drop Bath Waste

BTW0245C £69



Bath Click Clack Waste

For freestanding baths

BTW0206BZ	£129	BTW0206F	£129
BTW0206T	£129	BTW0206V	£129
BTW0206M	£129	BTW0206C	£65



Special Waste Pack

For baths without a pre-drilled overflow  
(inc. click clack waste)

CW11CW £329



Unslotted Click Clack  
Bath Waste

Compatible with our Stone baths only

CW2CW (CHROME)	£65
CW2NCSCW (STONE GLOSS)	£119
CW2NCSCMW (STONE MATT)	£105



P Trap

Compatible with our Stone baths only

CW3CW £85



### Bath Filler with Pop Up Waste

Min 0.5 bar

● BFW0341C £189



### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 0.5 bar

● BFW0301C £199



### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Min 0.5 bar. Please note appearance may vary

● BFW0360BZ	£419	● BFW0370F*	£419
● BFW0360T	£419	● PRO0355V_V2	£269
● PRO0355M	£269	● PRO0351C	£149

\*WRAS Approved Product



### Bath Filler with Pop Up Waste

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower valve to operate

Min. 0.5 bar

● BFW0158C £179



### Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste

Requires bath panel valves or recessed shower valve to operate

Min. 0.5 bar

● BFW0168C £189

## EXTENSION KITS FOR BATHS

Bath fillers and wastes are supplied with dual length fixings for baths up to 9mm thick.

Extension kits are available for bath thickness's from 9mm to 34mm.

Only suitable for use with Crosswater bath wastes, not compatible with BFW0370, TS0370, BTW0204, BTW0210, PRI0202 or TS0204 VS bath fillers and wastes.



### Extension Kit for Bath Filler

With click clack waste

BFW0361 £89



### Extension Kit for Bath Pop Ups

BFW0362 £89



### Extension Kit for Bath Filler

BFW0363 £89

# Shower Heads *Recessed*



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



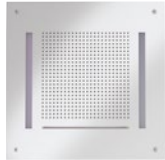
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



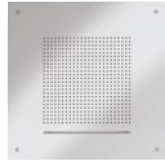
Chrome  
(C)



## Tranquil 500 Chromotherapy

With lights\*\* tranquil rainfall and waterfall  
Two modes  
W: 500mm D: 500mm  
Min 3 bar

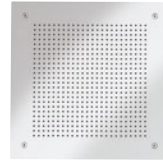
● FHX760M	£3995
● FHX760F	£3995
● FHX760C	£3495



## Tranquil 500

With tranquil rainfall and waterfall  
Two modes  
W: 500mm D: 500mm  
Min 1 bar

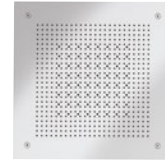
● FH510M	£1795
● FH510F	£1795
● FH510V	£1795
● FH510C	£1495



## Tranquil 380

With tranquil rainfall  
Single mode  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 1 bar

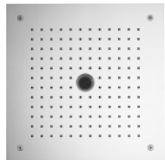
● FH381M	£1295
● FH381F	£1295
● FH381V	£1295
● FH381C	£999



## Tranquil 380 Multi Flow

With tranquil rainfall and intense rainfall  
Single mode  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 1 bar

● FH382M	£1495
● FH382F	£1495
● FH382V	£1495
● FH382C	£1195



## MPRO Stream

With rainfall and column flow  
Two modes  
W: 380mm D: 380mm  
Min 2 bar

● PRO380T	£1799
● PRO380M	£1599
● PRO380F	£1799
● PRO380V	£1799
● PRO380C	£1399

\*\*Products with lights requiring mains power must be installed by an electrical engineer in compliance with IEE wiring regulations.

# Shower Heads *Wall Mounted*



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)





Chrome  
(C)



NEW

## Revive





Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm  
Min 0.5 bar

	FH337BZ	£399
	FH337T	£399
	FH337M	£399
	FH337F	£399
	FH337V	£399
	FH337C	£349



## Revive Multi Flow

With rainfall, massage and soft flow  
Three modes with adjustable head position  
W: 100mm D: 183mm  
Min 2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

	FH342M	£699
	FH342F	£799
	FH342V	£699
	FH342C	£549



## Revive Overhead Shower

With rainfall and waterfall  
Three modes  
W: 270mm D: 598mm Head thickness: 36mm  
Min 2 bar

	FH2000C	£769
---	---------	------



## Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø66mm  
Min 0.5 bar

	FH631C_V2	£155
---	-----------	------



## Reflex Shower Head with Arm

Six mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø66mm  
Min 0.5 bar

	FH632C_V2	£219
---	-----------	------

# Shower Heads *Fixed*



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### MPRO Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 5.8mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO200BZ	£265
●	PRO200T	£265
●	PRO200M_V2	£265
●	PRO200F_V2	£265
●	PRO200V_V2	£265
●	PRO200C_V2	£219



### MPRO Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 5.8mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

●	PRO300BZ	£345
●	PRO300T	£345
●	PRO300M_V2	£345
●	PRO300F_V2	£345
●	PRO300V_V2	£345
●	PRO300C_V2	£269



NEW

### Revive Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 30mm  
Min 0.5 bar

●	FH335BZ	£299
●	FH335T	£299
●	FH335M	£299
●	FH335F	£299
●	FH335V	£299
●	FH335C	£249



### Tranquil Easy Clean Shower Head

With tranquil rainfall  
Single mode  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 14.5mm  
Min 1 bar

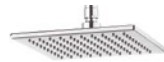
●	FH340M	£599
●	FH340F	£599
●	FH340V	£599
●	FH340C	£459



### Zion Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 1 bar

●	FH220M_V2	£265
●	FH220F_V2	£265
●	FH220V_V2	£265
●	FH220C_V2	£219



### Zion Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 1 bar

●	FH330M_V2	£345
●	FH330F_V2	£345
●	FH330V_V2	£345
●	FH330C_V2	£269





### Waldorf Shower Head

Single mode  
Ø200mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

WF08C £285



### Waldorf Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

WF08C\_EC £329



### Dial Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø225mm Head thickness: 8mm  
Min 0.5 bar

FH225C\_V2 £165



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 2mm  
Min 0.5 bar

FH200SR\_V2 £175



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 2mm  
Min 1 bar

FH300SR\_V2 £319



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar

FH200C\_V2 £165



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø250mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

FH250C\_V2 £215



### Central Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 12mm  
Min 1 bar

FH300C\_V2 £239



### Glide Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø200mm Head thickness: 2mm  
Min 1 bar

FH220SR\_V2 £235



### Glide Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Ø300mm Head thickness: 2mm  
Min 1 bar

FH330SR\_V2 £345



### Essence Easy Clean Shower Head

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Integrated air fusion system  
W: 320mm D: 210mm Head thickness: 20mm  
Min 1 bar

FH321C £269

# Shower Arms & Body Jets



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)



Wall Mounted Shower Arm

P: 330mm

● FH684L	£170
● FH684BZ	£119
● FH684T_V2	£119
● FH684M_V2	£119
● FH684F_V2	£119
● FH684V_V2	£119
● FH684C	£105



Ceiling Shower Arm

P: 198mm

● FH620BZ	£125
● FH620T	£125
● FH620M	£125
● FH620F	£125
● FH620V	£125
● FH620C	£99



Shower Arm

P: 380mm

KIWA Approved Product

● FH689C	£149
----------	------



REX Extendible Ceiling  
Shower Arm

Three extendible length options: 80, 120  
& 200mm

KIWA Approved Product

● FH685C	£149
----------	------



Dial Rotating Body Jet

Adjustable  
Min 1 bar

● RB820C	£155
----------	------

## BODY JETS

If you are teaming your body jets with other items such as a shower head or handset, you will need to use a 2, 3 or 4 way diverter valve, which allows you to control multiple outlets with ease.

# Bundles



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## MPRO 2 Outlet 2 Handle Shower Bundle

Includes: 2 outlet 2 handle trimset, concealed thermostatic valve, 200mm shower head, shower arm, wall outlet, handset & hose  
Min 1 bar

	GTLPRO1510BZ	£1241
	GTLPRO1510T	£1241
	GTLPRO1510M	£1241
	GTLPRO1510F	£1241
	GTLPRO1510V	£1241
	GTLPRO1510C	£1031



## MPRO 2 Outlet 3 Handle Shower Bundle

Includes: 2 outlet 3 handle trimset, concealed thermostatic valve, 200mm shower head, shower arm, wall outlet, handset & hose  
Min 1 bar

	GTLPRO2000BZ	£1251
	GTLPRO2000T	£1251
	GTLPRO2000M	£1251
	GTLPRO2000F	£1251
	GTLPRO2000V	£1251
	GTLPRO2000C	£1037



## Kai Lever 2 Outlet 2 Handle Shower Bundle

Includes: 2 outlet 2 handle thermo shower valve, 200mm shower head, shower arm, wall outlet, handset & hose  
Min 1 bar

	GTLKAI01	£1062
--	----------	-------



## Dial 2 Outlet Shower Bundle

Includes: concealed shower valve, fixed 200mm shower head and pencil handset  
Min 1 bar

	DIAL_KAI_14	£1062
--	-------------	-------



## Dial 2 Outlet Shower Bundle

Includes: concealed shower valve, fixed 200mm shower head and Ethos 3 mode shower handset  
Min 1 bar

	DIAL_KAI_17	£1081
--	-------------	-------



## Water Square 2 Outlet 2 Handle Bundle

Includes: 2 handle trimset, 2 outlet valve, 200mm shower head, wall mounted shower arm, wall outlet, handset & hose  
Min 0.5 bar

	GTLWSQ01	£1037
--	----------	-------

# Shower Kits



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### MPRO Shower Kit

Includes: MPRO 130mm Multi Handset, MPRO 700mm Slide Rail, MPRO Shower Hose 1.5m & MPRO Wall Outlet  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● MPROKITT_V2	£459
● MPROKITM_V2	£459
● MPROKITF_V2	£529
● MPROKITV_V2	£459



### Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 120mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Min 1 bar

● ETHOSPACKAGE2M	£475
● ETHOSPACKAGE2F	£499
● ETHOSPACKAGE2V	£475
● ETHOSPACKAGE2V2	£315



### Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Ethos Push-Button Shower Rail, Ethos 3 Mode Handset with Easy Clean Head 140mm & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Min 1 bar

● ETHOSPACKAGE6V2	£315
-------------------	------



### Ethos Shower Kit

Includes: Wisp Shower Rail, Ethos Push-Button Shower Head & Shower Hose 8mm x 1.5m  
Min 0.5 bar

● ETHOSPACKAGE1V2	£247
-------------------	------



### Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Single Mode Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose  
Min 0.2 bar

● SVELTEPACKAGE1_V2	£259
---------------------	------



### Svelte Shower Kit

Includes: Svelte Shower Rail with Wall Outlet, Svelte Multifunction Handset & 11 x 1500mm Hose  
Min 0.5 bar

● SVELTEPACKAGE2_V2	£269
---------------------	------



### Central Shower Kit

Five modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 900mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

● SK984C	£209
----------	------



### Fusion Shower Kit

Three mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 904.8mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

● MBSK814C	£105
------------	------



### Pier Shower Kit

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Rail height: 600mm Hose length: 1500mm  
Slides up and down, twist and lock  
Wall outlet sold separately  
Min 0.2 bar

● SK610C	£155
----------	------

# Bath & Shower Handsets



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## MPRO Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● PRO812M	£429
● PRO812F	£429
● PRO812V	£429



## Round Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● SK812C	£369
----------	------



## Belgravia Follow Me Shower Handset

With hose  
Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● BL812C	£373
----------	------



## MPRO Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● PRO633T	£159
● PRO633M	£135
● PRO633F	£159
● PRO633V	£135



## Wisp Handset

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH620C	£55
----------	-----



## Wisp Handset

Three modes  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH625C	£89
----------	-----



## Wisp Handset

Three modes  
Min 1 bar

● SH605C	£89
----------	-----



## Svelte Handset

Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

● SH200C	£85
----------	-----



## Svelte Handset

Three modes with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● SH210C	£95
----------	-----



## Ethos Handset

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Min 0.5 bar

● SH630C	£59
----------	-----



## Ethos Handset

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Push button control  
Ø120mm  
Min 1 bar

● SH635C	£89
----------	-----



## Ethos Handset

Single mode with wipe clean nozzles  
Push button control  
Ø140mm  
Min 1 bar

● SH640C	£105
----------	------

# Shower Handsets Packages



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (M)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Stainless Steel Effect (V)



Chrome (C)



316 Slate (ST)



316 Brushed Brass Effect (SF)









316 Stainless Steel (S)



## MPRO Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

	PRO963BZ	£199
	PRO963T	£199
	PRO963M	£199
	PRO963F	£199
	PRO963V	£199
	PRO963C	£149



## Square Handset Package




With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

	SK962M	£229
	SK962F	£229
	SK962V	£229
	SK962C_V2	£159



## 3ONE6 Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar

	TS963ST	£249
	TS963SF	£249
	TS963S	£199



## Ethos Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 1 bar

	ETHOSPACKAGE3	£177
--	---------------	------



## Wisp Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Three modes  
Min 0.2 bar

	WISPPACKAGE4	£207
---	--------------	------



## Designer Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

	SK963C	£149
---	--------	------



## Belgravia Handset Package

With wall outlet, handset and hose  
Single mode  
Min 0.2 bar

	BL964C	£219
---	--------	------



# Shower Accessories



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)



Unlacquered  
Brushed Brass  
(Q)



## MPRO Wall Outlet

Min 0.5 bar

●	PRO955T	£65
●	PRO955M	£65
●	PRO955F	£65
●	PRO955V	£65



## Standard Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

●	WL951C	£39
---	--------	-----



## Svelte Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

●	WL955C	£55
---	--------	-----



## Square Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

●	WL952C	£55
---	--------	-----



## Designer Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

●	WL953C	£55
---	--------	-----



## Golf Wall Outlet with Handset Holder

Min 0.2 bar

●	WL963C	£79
---	--------	-----



## Belgravia Wall Outlet

Min 0.2 bar

●	BL963C	£65
---	--------	-----



## Traditional Shower Handset Bracket

●	BL953C	£79
---	--------	-----



## MPRO Shower Hose

1500mm

●	PRO980T	£79
●	PRO980M	£69
●	PRO980F (SMOOTH HOSE)	£85
●	PRO980V	£69



## Shower Hose

●	SH974L (11 X 1500MM)	£41
●	SH974Q (8 X 1500MM)	£69
●	SH974C (8 X 1500MM)	£39
●	SH970C (11 X 1500MM)	£39



## Easy Clean Shower Hose

8 x 1500mm

●	SH774C	£39
---	--------	-----



## Easy Clean Smooth Shower Hose

8 x 1750mm

●	SH964C	£59
---	--------	-----

# Douches



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



### MPRO Integrated Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and smooth hose  
Temperature control with comfort setting  
Integrated shut off  
Min 1 bar

●	PRO945T	£489
●	PRO945M	£515
●	PRO945F	£515
●	PRO945V	£515



### Kai Douche Valve

With bracket, handset and hose  
Manual temperature control valve  
Operating shut off trigger  
Integrated shut off valve  
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

●	SH940C	£474
---	--------	------



### Luxury Douche Kit

With bracket, handset and hose  
Operating shut off trigger  
Use in conjunction with douche valve  
Min 0.2 bar - Max 1 bar

●	SH935C	£165
---	--------	------

# Multifunction Showers



## Planet Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, riser and shower arm, square fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Min 1 bar

MB510SQ £509



## Fusion Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, riser and shower arm, square fixed head, three mode handset, riser bracket & hose  
Min 1 bar

MB500RM £405



## Atoll Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, 200mm square fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Height adjustable fixed head  
Valve to head H: 780-1380mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

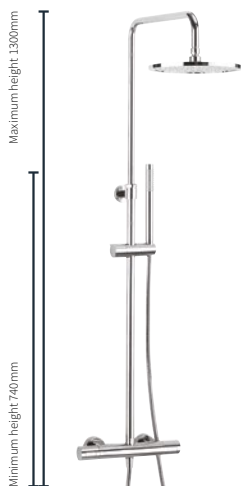
SQ600WC £699



## Curve Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, Ø225mm round fixed head, handset, riser bracket & hose  
Valve to head H: 1039mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

RM553WC\_V2 £645



## Central Thermostatic Shower Kit

Includes: Shower valve, adjustable riser and shower arm, Ø225mm round fixed head, handset, riser bracket and hose  
Valve to head H: 1070mm  
Compatible with RM-SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

- RM531WBZ £699
- RM531WT £699
- RM531WM £699
- RM531WF £699
- RM531WV £699
- RM531WC £599



## Exposed Shower Unions

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

RM\_SHUTOFF £39

### HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE

Our Central, Atoll or Curve Multifunction Thermostatic Shower Kits are perfect if you have varying heights within your household. The riser rail is height adjustable from 740 to 1300mm.

# Exposed Shower Valves



Chrome  
(C)



**Central  
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● EV1215EC\_V2 £209



**Kai  
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

● EV1252EC £265



**Kai  
Thermostatic Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

● EV1210EC £209



**Kai  
Thermostatic Bath Shower  
Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

● EV1211EC £229



**Thermostatic Bath  
Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 1 bar

● EV1251EC £299



**Thermostatic Bath  
Shower Valve**

Compatible with RM\_SHUTOFF  
Min 0.5 bar  
KIWA Approved Product

● EV1253EC £299

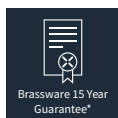


**Exposed Shower Unions**

Thermostatic with integrated shutoff

● RM\_SHUTOFF £39

# Kitchen



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## MPRO Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 377mm P: 248mm  
Min 0.5 bar  
WRAS Approved Product

●	PRO714DM	£275
●	PRO714DF	£275
●	PRO714DS	£275
●	PRO714DC	£209



## Cook Dual Control Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray

Swivel Spout  
H: 573mm P: 228mm  
Min 1 bar

●	CO711DC	£265
---	---------	------



## Cook Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Flexi Spray

Swivel Spout  
H: 597mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

●	CO717DC	£265
---	---------	------



## Cook Side Lever Kitchen Mixer with Concealed Dual Function Spray

Swivel Spout  
H: 386mm P: 252mm  
Min 1 bar

●	CO714DC	£265
---	---------	------



## Belgravia Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 399mm P: 194mm  
Min 0.1 bar

●	BL710DC_LV	£365
---	------------	------



## Belgravia 2 Handle Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 337mm P: 174mm  
Min 0.2 bar

●	BL711DC	£299
---	---------	------



## Tropic Dual Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 309mm P: 230mm  
Min 1 bar

●	TP711DC	£219
---	---------	------



## Tube Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 306mm P: 225mm  
Min 1 bar

●	TU713DS	£339
---	---------	------

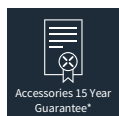


## Design Side Lever Kitchen Mixer

Swivel Spout  
H: 277mm P: 224mm  
Min 1 bar

●	DE716DS	£219
---	---------	------

# MPRO



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



NEW

## Wall Soap Dispenser

W: 93mm H: 170mm

●	PRO011BZ	£145
●	PRO011T	£145
●	PRO011M	£145
●	PRO011F	£145
●	PRO011V	£145
●	PRO011C_V2	£115



NEW

## Freestanding Soap Dispenser

W: 51mm H: 170mm

●	PRO012BZ	£145
●	PRO012T	£145
●	PRO012M	£145
●	PRO012F	£145
●	PRO012V	£145
●	PRO012C	£115



NEW

## Freestanding Tumbler Holder

W: 52mm H: 128mm

●	PRO004BZ	£99
●	PRO004T	£99
●	PRO004M	£99
●	PRO004F	£99
●	PRO004V	£99
●	PRO004C	£75



## Towel Ring

W: 200mm H: 100mm

●	PRO013BZ	£149
●	PRO013T	£149
●	PRO013M_V2	£149
●	PRO013F_V2	£149
●	PRO013V_V2	£149
●	PRO013C_V2	£95



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 190mm D: 70mm

●	PRO029BZ	£95
●	PRO029T	£95
●	PRO029M_V2	£95
●	PRO029F_V2	£95
●	PRO029V_V2	£95
●	PRO029C_V2	£85



## Spare Toilet Roll Holder

W: 190mm D: 72mm

●	PRO041BZ	£95
●	PRO041T	£95
●	PRO041M	£95
●	PRO041F	£95
●	PRO041V	£95
●	PRO041C	£85



## Wall Toilet Brush Holder

W: 80mm H: 400mm

●	PRO025BZ	£155
●	PRO025T	£155
●	PRO025M_V2	£155
●	PRO025F_V2	£155
●	PRO025V_V2	£155
●	PRO025C_V2	£139



NEW

## Freestanding Toilet Brush Holder

W: 93mm H: 413mm

●	PRO026BZ	£155
●	PRO026T	£155
●	PRO026M	£155
●	PRO026F	£155
●	PRO026V	£155
●	PRO026C	£139





### Robe Hook

W: 20mm D: 30mm

PRO021BZ	£75
PRO021T	£75
PRO021M_V2	£75
PRO021F_V2	£75
PRO021V_V2	£75
PRO021C_V2	£65



### Towel Rail

W: 405mm D: 72mm

PRO043BZ	£139
PRO043T	£139
PRO043M	£139
PRO043F	£139
PRO043V	£139
PRO043C	£119



### 2 Swivel Towel Rail

W: 446mm H: 80mm

PRO047BZ	£225
PRO047T	£225
PRO047M	£225
PRO047F	£225
PRO047V	£225
PRO047C	£179



### Towel Rail Single

W: 650mm D: 70mm

PRO023C_V2	£129
------------	------



### Soap Dish

W: 116mm H: 38mm

PRO005C_V2	£65
------------	-----



### Grab Bar Straight

W: 300mm D: 80mm

PRO036C_V2	£109
------------	------



### Tumbler Holder

W: 70mm H: 120mm

PRO003C_V2	£75
------------	-----

# 3ONE6



316 Slate  
(T)



316 Brushed  
Brass Effect  
(F)



316 Stainless  
Steel  
(S)



### Robe Hook

H: 45mm D: 33mm

● TS021ST	£129
● TS021SF	£129
● TS021S	£99



### Tumbler Holder

H: 147mm D: 74mm

● TS003ST	£129
● TS003SF	£129
● TS003S	£99



### Toilet Roll Holder

W: 163mm D: 78mm

● TS029ST	£119
● TS029SF	£119
● TS029S	£89



### Toilet Brush Holder

H: 434mm D: 82mm

● TS025ST	£189
● TS025SF	£189
● TS025S	£149



### Soap Dispenser

H: 197mm D: 63mm

● TS011ST	£189
● TS011SF	£189
● TS011S	£149



### Towel Rail

W: 660mm D: 78mm

● TS013ST	£159
● TS013SF	£159
● TS013S	£129

# Rotar



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Tumbler Holder

W: 70mm H: 94mm

● RT003BZ	£105
● RT003T	£105
● RT003M	£105
● RT003F	£105
● RT003V	£105
● RT003C	£75



## Soap Dispenser

W: 74mm H: 149mm

● RT011BZ	£185
● RT011T	£185
● RT011M	£185
● RT011F	£185
● RT011V	£185
● RT011C	£155



## Towel Ring

W: 230mm D: 154mm

● RT013BZ	£149
● RT013T	£149
● RT013M	£149
● RT013F	£149
● RT013V	£149
● RT013C	£95



## Robe Hook

W: 30mm H: 42mm

● RT021BZ	£75
● RT021T	£75
● RT021M	£75
● RT021F	£75
● RT021V	£75
● RT021C	£65



## Toilet Brush Holder

W: 94mm D: 409mm

● RT025BZ	£199
● RT025T	£199
● RT025M	£199
● RT025F	£199
● RT025V	£199
● RT025C	£169



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 161mm D: 68mm

● RT029BZ	£95
● RT029T	£95
● RT029M	£95
● RT029F	£95
● RT029V	£95
● RT029C	£85



## Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm

● RT023BZ	£149
● RT023T	£149
● RT023M	£149
● RT023F	£149
● RT023V	£149
● RT023C	£95



## Towel Rail 600

W: 600

● RT015BZ	£159
● RT015T	£159
● RT015M	£159
● RT015F	£159
● RT015V	£159
● RT015C	£119



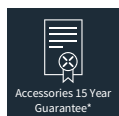
NEW

## Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 600mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● RT001BZ	£395
● RT001T	£395
● RT001M	£395
● RT001F	£395
● RT001V	£395
● RT001C	£295





Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Tumbler Holder

W: 69mm H: 110mm

● VE003BZ	£105
● VE003T	£105
● VE003M	£105
● VE003F	£105
● VE003V	£105
● VE003C	£75



## Soap Dispenser

W: 69mm H: 165mm

● VE011BZ	£179
● VE011T	£179
● VE011M	£179
● VE011F	£179
● VE011V	£179
● VE011C	£145



## Robe Hook

H: 60mm D: 28mm

● VE021BZ	£55
● VE021T	£55
● VE021M	£55
● VE021F	£55
● VE021V	£55
● VE021C	£45



## Toilet Brush Holder

W: 80mm H: 400mm

● PRO025BZ	£155
● PRO025T	£155
● PRO025M_V2	£155
● PRO025F_V2	£155
● PRO025V_V2	£155
● PRO025C_V2	£139



## Toilet Roll Holder

W: 165mm D: 90mm

● VE029BZ	£119
● VE029T	£119
● VE029M	£119
● VE029F	£119
● VE029V	£119
● VE029C	£89



## Towel Rail 450

W: 450mm D: 80mm

● VE038BZ	£189
● VE038T	£189
● VE038M	£189
● VE038F	£189
● VE038V	£189
● VE038C	£139



## Towel Rail 600

W: 600mm D: 80mm

● VE023BZ	£199
● VE023T	£199
● VE023M	£199
● VE023F	£199
● VE023V	£199
● VE023C	£149



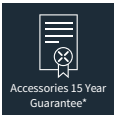
NEW

## Shelf, Soap Dispenser & Tumbler Holder

W: 604mm. Can be installed left or right handed

● VE040BZ	£399
● VE040T	£399
● VE040M	£399
● VE040F	£399
● VE040V	£399
● VE040C	£329

# Belgravia



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Nickel  
(L)






Chrome  
(C)



NEW

### Single Robe Hook

W: 55mm D: 68mm




	BL021F	£69
	BL021L	£69
	BL021C_V2	£55



NEW

### Double Robe Hook

W: 55mm H: 114mm




	BL022F	£79
	BL022L	£79
	BL022C_V2	£65



NEW

### Tumbler Holder

H: 111mm D: 132mm




	BL003F	£99
	BL003L	£99
	BL003C_V2	£79



NEW

### Towel Ring

W: 170mm H: 192mm




	BL013F	£115
	BL013L	£115
	BL013C_V2	£89



NEW

### Toilet Roll Holder

W: 175mm H: 110mm




	BL029F	£85
	BL029L	£85
	BL029C_V2	£69



NEW

### Toilet Brush Holder

H: 406mm D: 161mm




	BL025F	£169
	BL025L	£169
	BL025C_V2	£135



NEW

### Towel Rail

W: 545mm D: 68mm




	BL023F	£169
	BL023L	£169
	BL023C_V2	£135



NEW

### Double Towel Rail

W: 655mm D: 154mm

	BL028F	£249
	BL028L	£249
	BL028C_V2	£199



### Soap Basket

W: 141mm D: 127mm

	BL044C_V2	£125
---	-----------	------

# Shower Baskets & *Fold*



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)









Chrome  
(C)



## Fold Single Hook

8mm/10mm

Compatible with 8mm & 10mm thick glass panels

	FO070BZ	£35
	FO070T	£35
	FO070M	£29
	FO070F	£35
	FO070V	£35
	FO070C	£25



## Wall Mounted Basket & Black Tray





W: 220mm D: 100mm H: 60

	SB035BM	£190
	SB035BF	£190
	SB035BV	£190
	SB035BC	£170



## Wall Mounted Basket & White Tray

W: 200mm D: 100mm H: 60

	SB035WM	£190
	SB035WF	£190
	SB035WV	£190
	SB035WC	£170

### SHOWER BASKETS

Our shower baskets include a removable tray for easy cleaning or colour change and useful hooks to hang items underneath.

# Grab Bars



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



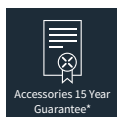
Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



Chrome  
(C)



## Grab Bar Handset Holder

●	GBH01BZ	£195
●	GBH01T	£195
●	GBH01M	£115
●	GBH01F	£165
●	GBH01V	£115
●	GBH01C	£95



## Straight Grab Bar 400

W: 400mm

●	GBS400BZ	£295
●	GBS400T	£295
●	GBS400M	£195
●	GBS400F	£275
●	GBS400V	£225
●	GBS400C	£155



## Straight Grab Bar 600

W: 600mm

●	GBS600BZ	£315
●	GBS600T	£315
●	GBS600M	£215
●	GBS600F	£295
●	GBS600V	£245
●	GBS600C	£175



## Straight Grab Bar 800

W: 800mm

●	GBS800BZ	£345
●	GBS800T	£345
●	GBS800M	£235
●	GBS800F	£325
●	GBS800V	£265
●	GBS800C	£195



## Angled Grab Bar & WC Roll Holder

W: 720mm H: 320mm

●	GBA7232BZ	£425
●	GBA7232T	£425
●	GBA7232M	£325
●	GBA7232F	£415
●	GBA7232V	£345
●	GBA7232C	£245



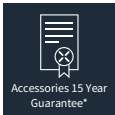
## Right Angle Grab Bar

W: 830mm D: 435mm

●	GBR8343BZ	£475
●	GBR8343T	£475
●	GBR8343M	£325
●	GBR8343F	£455
●	GBR8343V	£375
●	GBR8343C	£295



# Niches



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)



NEW

## Niche LED 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI80305305LBZ	£220
● NI80305305LT	£220
● NI80305305LMB	£220
● NI80305305LF	£220
● NI80305305LV	£220



## Niche LED 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI305305LBZ	£230
● NI305305LT	£230
● NI305305LMB	£230
● NI305305LF	£230
● NI305305LV	£230

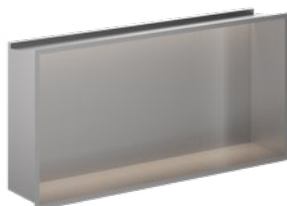


NEW

## Niche LED 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI80305610LBZ	£290
● NI80305610LT	£290
● NI80305610LMB	£290
● NI80305610LF	£290
● NI80305610LV	£290



## Niche LED 610 x 120

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:120mm  
IP rating IP66

● NI305610LBZ	£300
● NI305610LT	£300
● NI305610LMB	£300
● NI305610LF	£300
● NI305610LV	£300



NEW

## Niche 305 x 80

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:80mm

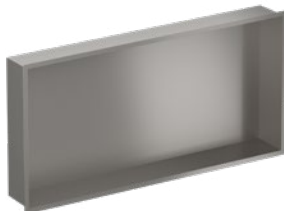
● NI80305305BZ	£155
● NI80305305T	£155
● NI80305305MB	£155
● NI80305305F	£155
● NI80305305V	£155



## Niche 305 x 120

W: 305mm H: 305mm D:120mm

● NI305305BZ	£160
● NI305305T	£160
● NI305305MB	£160
● NI305305F	£160
● NI305305V	£160



NEW

## Niche 610 x 80

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:80mm

● NI80305610BZ	£210
● NI80305610T	£210
● NI80305610MB	£210
● NI80305610F	£210
● NI80305610V	£210



## Niche 610 x 120

W: 610mm H: 305mm D:120mm

● NI305610BZ	£220
● NI305610T	£220
● NI305610MB	£220
● NI305610F	£220
● NI305610V	£220

# Water saving regulations

Should you wish to reduce the water consumption of your household, you can easily insert a flow regulator into your basin tap or shower hose/head.



## Basin Tap Flow Regulator

Due to our vast selection of tap designs, we have a wide range of tap flow regulators. We recommend contacting our sales office to discuss the compatible version for your tap.



## Shower Flow Regulator

Designed for hand showers or fixed heads operating min 1 bar.

### 6 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

58.8636.1 £6.50

### 8 lpm Shower Flow Regulator

58.8638.1 £6.50



# Furniture & Ceramics



# Contents

## Furniture for Bathrooms

Canvass	80
Tambour	81
Avenue	82
Svelte	83
Limit	84
Mada	87
Glide II	88
Infinity	90

## Furniture for Cloakrooms

<b>NEW</b> Limit	92
Alo	93

## Basins

Countertop	94
Cloakroom	96
Wall Mounted	97
Undermount & Inset	98
Wastes, Overflows & Traps	99

## Toilets

Glide II	100
Kai X	101
Kai	102

## Support Frames, Cisterns, Flush Plates & Surrounds

Wall Hung Toilet Support Frames	104
Concealed Toilet Cisterns	104
Flush Plates	106
Toilet Furniture	107

## Mirrors & Cabinets

Mada	108
Artist	108
Glide II	109
Lustro	109
Infinity	110
MPRO	111
Canvass	112
Dune	112
Image	113
Svelte	114

## Lights

Tranquil Lights	115
-----------------	-----

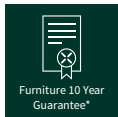
## Towel Warmers & Controls

Air	106
Wedge	116
Celeste	116
Limit	116
MPRO	117
MPRO Electric	117

## Towel Warmers & Controls

Valves	118
Summer Heating Elements	119

# Canvass



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Deep Indigo Blue**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Storm Grey Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

## Worktop

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled

## Handle & Leg Options

Please note: drawers are marked on the back, and will require drilling to fit handles.

Must be ordered separately.

### Modern Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHMODERN C	£45
●	FHMODERN B M	£45
●	FHMODERN V	£59
●	FHMODERN F	£59
●	FHMODERN T	£59
●	FHMODERN B Z	£59
●	FHMODERN S G	£59
●	FHMODERN I B	£59
●	FHMODERN S G R	£59

### Knurled Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHKNURLC	£125
●	FHKNURLBM	£115
●	FHKNURLBV	£125
●	FHKNURLBF	£125

### Classic Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHCLASSICC	£65
---	------------	-----

### Optional Legs Kit

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.  
Colour matched to Canvass furniture.

●	CVLEGSSGR	£158
●	CVLEGSIB	£158
●	CVLEGSSG	£158
●	CVLEGSWG	£158

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 8



### 485 Double Drawer Unit

w 485 x d 370 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV48502SGR	£610
●	CV48502IB	£610
●	CV48502SG	£610
●	CV48502WG	£610



### 600 Double Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV60002SGR	£695
●	CV60002IB	£695
●	CV60002SG	£695
●	CV60002WG	£695



### 700 Double Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV70002SGR	£750
●	CV70002IB	£750
●	CV70002SG	£750
●	CV70002WG	£750



### 900 Double Drawer Unit

w 900 x d 450 x h 455mm (w/ top 467.5mm)

●	CV90002SGR	£885
●	CV90002IB	£885
●	CV90002SG	£885
●	CV90002WG	£885

<b>Worktop</b>	FWT495CM	£390
w 495 x d 375 x h 12.5mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1000
-----------------------	-------

<b>Unit + Worktop + Legs</b>	£1158
------------------------------	-------

<b>Worktop</b>	FWT610CM	£420
w 610 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1115
-----------------------	-------

<b>Unit + Worktop + Legs</b>	£1273
------------------------------	-------

<b>Worktop</b>	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1235
-----------------------	-------

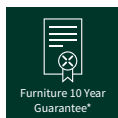
<b>Unit + Worktop + Legs</b>	£1393
------------------------------	-------

<b>Worktop</b>	IF9100TMC_V2	£605
w 910 x d 460 x h 12.5mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1490
-----------------------	-------

<b>Unit + Worktop + Legs</b>	£1648
------------------------------	-------

# Tambour



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Soft Clay**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Matt White**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Worktop

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. Highly durable to daily wear and tear, scratching and normal household cleaning materials.



**Gold Vein Estatuario**  
Supplied undrilled

## Basin

Easy to clean, anti-bacterial and highly durable mineral composite basins.



**Stone Resin**  
Gel Coat Stone Resin



### 600 Single Drawer Unit

w 606 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)

	TA600DWHSGR	£745
	TA600DWHSC	£745
	TA600DWHWM	£745

<b>Worktop</b>	TA600WTGE	£295
w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1040	
-----------------------	-------	--



### 800 Single Drawer Unit

w 806 x d 463 x h 475mm (w/top 495mm)

	TA800DWHSGR	£825
	TA800DWHSC	£825
	TA800DWHWM	£825

<b>Worktop</b>	TA800WTGE	£396
w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1221	
-----------------------	-------	--



### 600 Floorstanding Unit

w 606 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)

	TA600FFSSGR	£845
	TA600FFSSC	£845
	TA600FFSWM	£845

<b>Worktop</b>	TA600WTGE	£295
w 606 x d 463 x h 20mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1140	
-----------------------	-------	--



### 800 Floorstanding Unit

w 806 x d 463 x h 795mm (w/top 815mm)

	TA800FFSSGR	£975
	TA800FFSSC	£975
	TA800FFSWM	£975

<b>Worktop</b>	TA800WTGE	£396
w 806 x d 463 x h 20mm		

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1371	
-----------------------	-------	--

### 600 Stone Resin Basin

with overflow. w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

<b>1TH</b>	TA0601SCW	£309
------------	-----------	------

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£1054	
---------------------	-------	--

### 800 Stone Resin Basin

with overflow. w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

<b>1TH</b>	TA0801SCW	£345
------------	-----------	------

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£1170	
---------------------	-------	--

### 600 Stone Resin Basin

with overflow. w 605 x d 460 x h 15mm

<b>1TH</b>	TA0601SCW	£309
------------	-----------	------

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£1154	
---------------------	-------	--

### 800 Stone Resin Basin

with overflow. w 805 x d 460 x h 15mm

<b>1TH</b>	TA0801SCW	£345
------------	-----------	------

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£1320	
---------------------	-------	--

# Avenue



**Sage Green**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Windsor Oak**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Warm Stone**  
Matt finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Worktops

Worktops are produced from solid 20mm thick recycled marble material. The surfaces are resistant to day to day wear and tear, impact, scratching and normal household cleaning agents.



### Gold Vein Estatuario

Supplied undrilled

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



### Carrara Marble Effect

Supplied undrilled

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

## Basin



### White Ceramic

Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria  
In built overflow



### 600 Double Drawer Unit

w 609 x d 460 x h 580

	AV600DWHSGR	£695
	AV600DWHWO	£695
	AV600DWHWS	£695



### 800 Double Drawer Unit

w 809 x d 460 x h 580

	AV800DWHSGR	£795
	AV800DWHWO	£795
	AV800DWHWS	£795



### Optional Legs Kit

Pair of legs. All fixings supplied.  
Colour matched to Crosswater brassware.

	AVLK01C	£195
	AVLK01V	£195
	AVLK01F	£195
	AVLK01BZ	£195
	AVLK01T	£195
	AVLK01M	£195

### 600 Ceramic Basin

with overflow. w 615 x d 465 x h 120mm

1TH	AVA0601SCW	£395
3TH	AVA0603SCW	£395

**Unit + Basin** **£1090**

### 800 Ceramic Basin

with overflow. w 815 x d 465 x h 120mm

1TH	AVA0801SCW	£495
3TH	AVA0803SCW	£495

**Unit + Basin** **£1290**

### 600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
--	------------	------

### 800 Gold Vein Worktop

w 810 x d 460 x h 20mm

	FWT8100TGE	£615
--	------------	------

### 600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

### 800 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 810 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	IF8100TMC_V2	£495
--	--------------	------

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see  
page 8

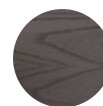


# Svelte



## American Walnut

Real wood veneer  
Matching edging  
PU



## Grey Ash

Real wood veneer  
Matching edging  
PU



## White Gloss

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE Antibacterial

All Crosswater real wood veneer finishes are produced from sustainable forestry projects. 85% of the boards are produced from recyclable materials.

## Basins



### Ice White Glass

Handcast from low iron soda silicate glass  
External overflow with chrome cover



### Cast Mineral Marble

Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and elastic resin, then finished with a high gloss nanocoat.  
Overflow colour options available

## Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard

●	OVFLOWMB	£19
●	OVFLOWF	£19
●	OVFLOWV	£19

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 8



### 600 Double Drawer Unit

w 595 x d 453 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE6000DAW	£1140
●	SE6000DGA	£1140
●	SE6000DWG	£1040



### 800 Double Drawer Unit

w 795 x d 447 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE8000DAW	£1220
●	SE8000DGA	£1220
●	SE8000DWG	£1095



### 1000 Double Drawer Unit

w 1000 x d 460 x h 520mm (w/ basin 540mm)

●	SE1000SD2AW	£1465
●	SE1000SD2GA	£1490
●	SE1000SD2WG	£1375

### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0611SICE	£480
-----	------------	------

### 800 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0811SICE	£540
-----	------------	------

### 1000 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

1TH	SE1011SSICE	£730
-----	-------------	------

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 600 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0611S2RW	£360
-----	------------	------

### 800 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 800 x d 457 x h 20mm

1TH	SE0811S2RW	£390
-----	------------	------

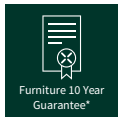
### 1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 1010 x d 471/415 x h 20mm

1TH	SE1011S2SRW	£430
-----	-------------	------



# Limit



**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Royal Walnut**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Modern Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Warm Stone**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

## Worktops



**Steelwood**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



**Royal Walnut**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



**Modern Oak**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



**Warm Stone**  
Supplied undrilled  
Produced from 18mm thick, high density core board.



**Gold Vein Estatuario**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.  
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria.  
Produced from 20mm solid thick recycled marble material.

## Basins

Please note: Not all basins are compatible with 500mm and 600mm floorstanding units.



**Ice White Glass**  
Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass  
Gloss finish, with built in overflow



**Cast Mineral Marble**  
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available



**Matt White**  
Matt white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available



**Ceramic (500 unit)**  
White vitreous china  
Overflow colour options available



**Ceramic (600 unit)**  
White vitreous china  
Overflow colour options available



**Internal Drawer (optional)**  
To be used with worktop only

500mm **LIMITINTDRAWER50\_V2** £280

600mm **LIMITINTDRAWER60\_V2** £290


700mm **LIMITINTDRAWER70\_V2** £295





## Wall Hung Tower Unit

Single door with soft close. Reversible left/right hand opening. 3 fixed height shelves.  
w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

 **LM3516FSTAN\_V2** £995

 **LM3516FRWAN\_V2** £995





 **LM3516FMOAN\_V2** £995

 **LM3516FWSAN\_V2** £995



### 500 Single Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)





	LM5000DSTAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DRWAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DMOAN_V2	£995
	LM5000DWSAN_V2	£995

NEW



### 500 Floorstanding Door Unit





w 490 x d 355 x h 820mm

	LM5000FSDSTAN	£815
	LM5000FSDRWAN	£815
	LM5000FSDMOAN	£815
	LM5000FSDWSAN	£815



### 600 Single Drawer Unit





w 600 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DRWAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DMOAN_V2	£1085
	LM6000DWSAN_V2	£1085







### 600 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 600 x d 450 x h 820mm

	LM6000FSDSTAN	£885
	LM6000FSDRWAN	£885
	LM6000FSDMOAN	£885
	LM6000FSDWSAN	£885

### 500 Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM5100TST_V2	£145
	LM5100TRW_V2	£145
	LM5100TMO_V2	£145
	LM5100TWS_V2	£145

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	<b>£1140</b>
-----------------------	--------------

### 500 Ceramic Basin




w 500 x d 360 x h 18mm

<b>1TH</b>	FL04951SCW	£210
------------	------------	------

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£1205</b>
---------------------	--------------

### 600 Worktop





w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TRW_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	<b>£1240</b>
-----------------------	--------------

### 600 Worktop

w 605 x d 455 x h 25mm

	LM6100TST_V2	£155
	LM6100TRW_V2	£155
	LM6100TMO_V2	£155
	LM6100TWS_V2	£155

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	<b>£1040</b>
-----------------------	--------------

### 500 Gold Vein Worktop

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
---	------------	------

### 600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

### 600 Gold Vein Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

### 500 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 506 x d 455 x h 12mm

<b>1TH</b>	GL0511SIW_V2	£390
<b>0TH</b>	GL0510SIW_V2	£390

### 600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
---	-----------	------

### 600 Carrara Marble Worktop

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
---	-----------	------

### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 606 x d 455 x h 12mm

<b>1TH</b>	GL0611SIW	£480
<b>0TH</b>	GL0610SIW	£480

### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

<b>1TH</b>	GL0611SIW	£480
<b>0TH</b>	GL0610SIW	£480

### 500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0511SRW	£330
<b>0TH</b>	FB0510SRW	£330

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0611SRW	£360
<b>0TH</b>	FB0610SRW	£360

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0611SRW	£360
<b>0TH</b>	FB0610SRW	£360

### 500 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0511SRWM	£395
<b>0TH</b>	FB0510SRWM	£395

### 600 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0611SRWM	£435
<b>0TH</b>	FB0610SRWM	£435

### 600 Matt White

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

<b>1TH</b>	FB0611SRWM	£435
<b>0TH</b>	FB0610SRWM	£435

### 600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

<b>1TH</b>	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
------------	--------------	------

### 600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm





<b>1TH</b>	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
------------	--------------	------

# Limit



## 700 Single Drawer Unit





w 700 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DRWAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DMOAN_V2	£1175
	LM7000DWSAN_V2	£1175

## 1000 Double Unit

(500 Single Drawer Unit x2)





w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM5000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£1990
	LM5000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£1990

## 1200 Double Unit

(600 Single Drawer Unit x2)





w 600 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM6000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2170
	LM6000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2170

## 1400 Double Unit





(700 Single Drawer Unit x2)

w 700 x d 450 x h 450mm (w/ top 475mm)

	LM7000DSTAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DRWAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DMOAN_V2 (x2)	£2350
	LM7000DWSAN_V2 (x2)	£2350

## 700 Worktop





w 710 x d 460 x h 12.5mm

	LM7100TST_V2	£165
	LM7100TRW_V2	£165
	LM7100TMO_V2	£165
	LM7100TWS_V2	£165

Unit + Worktop	£1340
----------------	-------

## 1000 Worktop





w 1011 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1010TST_V2	£330
	LM1010TRW_V2	£330
	LM1010TMO_V2	£330
	LM1010TWS_V2	£330

Unit + Worktop	£2320
----------------	-------

## 1200 Worktop





w 1211 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1210TST_V2	£350
	LM1210TRW_V2	£350
	LM1210TMO_V2	£350
	LM1210TWS_V2	£350

Unit + Worktop	£2520
----------------	-------

## 1400 Worktop


w 1411 x d 453 x h 12mm

	LM1410TST_V2	£380
	LM1410TRW_V2	£380
	LM1410TMO_V2	£380
	LM1410TWS_V2	£380

Unit + Worktop	£2730
----------------	-------

## 700 Gold Vein Worktop

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
---	------------	------

Unit + Worktop	£1790
----------------	-------

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer	£2415
-------------------------	-------

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer	£2615
-------------------------	-------

## Spacer Panel LMDDFIXPANEL\_V2 £95

w 6 x d 438 x h 450mm

Unit + Worktop + Spacer	£2825
-------------------------	-------

## 700 Ice White Glass Basin

with overflow. w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490

Unit + Basin	£1665
--------------	-------

## 700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

with overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385

Unit + Basin	£1560
--------------	-------

## 700 Matt White Basin

with overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 18mm

1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455

Unit + Basin	£1630
--------------	-------

# Mada



**Soft Clay**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Deep Indigo Blue**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Sage Green**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Matt White**  
Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Basins / Worktops



**Cast Mineral Marble**  
High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available  
We recommend the use of BTR0410W Slimline  
Basin Trap with this basin



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



### 500 Single Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 360 x h 360mm

	MA5000DSC	£550
	MA5000DIB	£550
	MA5000DSGR	£550
	MA5000DWM	£550



### 600 Single Drawer Unit

w 600 x d 360 x h 360mm

	MA6000DSC	£600
	MA6000DIB	£600
	MA6000DSGR	£600
	MA6000DWM	£600



### 700 Single Drawer Unit

w 700 x d 360 x h 360mm

	MA7000DSC	£650
	MA7000DIB	£650
	MA7000DSGR	£650
	MA7000DWM	£650

<b>Worktop</b>	MA500TMC	£395
----------------	----------	------

w 500 x d 360 x h 12mm

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£945
-----------------------	------

<b>Worktop</b>	MA600TMC	£420
----------------	----------	------

w 600 x d 360 x h 12mm

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1020
-----------------------	-------

<b>Worktop</b>	MA700TMC	£445
----------------	----------	------

w 700 x d 360 x h 12mm

<b>Unit + Worktop</b>	£1095
-----------------------	-------

### 500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 500 x d 360 x h 16mm

<b>1TH</b>	MA0501SRW	£295
<b>0TH</b>	MA0500SRW	£295

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£845
---------------------	------

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 600 x d 360 x h 16mm

<b>1TH</b>	MA0601SRW	£325
<b>0TH</b>	MA0600SRW	£325

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£925
---------------------	------

### 700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 700 x d 360 x h 16mm

<b>1TH</b>	MA0701SRW	£365
<b>0TH</b>	MA0700SRW	£365

<b>Unit + Basin</b>	£1015
---------------------	-------

## Optional Shelving Units

Oak effect shelf with metal frame in  
finishes that match the drawer units.



### 500 Shelf & Frame

	MA5000SFSC	£190
	MA5000SFIB	£190
	MA5000SFSGR	£190
	MA5000SFWM	£190



### 600 Shelf & Frame

	MA6000SFSC	£210
	MA6000SFIB	£210
	MA6000SFSGR	£210
	MA6000SFWM	£210



### 700 Shelf & Frame

	MA7000SFSC	£230
	MA7000SFIB	£230
	MA7000SFSGR	£230
	MA7000SFWM	£230

# Glide II



## Sage Green

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## Steelwood

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Windsor Oak

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Matt Black

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## Warm Stone

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## White Gloss

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

## Basins



### Ice White Glass

Handcast low iron soda lime silicate glass  
Gloss finish. Chrome overflow



### Cast Mineral Marble

Manufactured from a mix of dolomite and elastic resin, then finished with a high gloss nanocoat.  
Overflow colour options available



### Matt White

Matt white antibacterial nanocoat  
Overflow colour options available



### Ceramic

White vitreous china  
Sits flush to the drawer with a useful area to the side for storing your bathroom essentials.  
Overflow colour options available

## Worktops

Our solid surface worktops are highly heat resistant, impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria making them easy to clean.



### Carrara Marble Effect

Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



### Gold Vein Estatuario

Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

## Optional Extras

### Optional Overflow Cover

Optional upgrade, Chrome comes as standard.  
For cast mineral marble or glass basins only.

●	SEFLOWMB	£10
●	OFCOMP	£35
●	OFCOMPV	£25

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 8

### Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable. 40.6L/min flow rate  
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe  
50mm water seal  
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002

BTR0510W	£35
----------	-----

### Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1 1/4" waste pipe.  
Horizontal or vertical installation  
Min height under basin: 54mm  
Anti-back siphoning

BTR0410W	£45
----------	-----

### Tower Unit

w 350 x d 350 x h 1600mm

●	GL3516F2SGR	£745
●	GL3516F2ST	£745
●	GL3516F2WO	£745
●	GL3516F2BM	£799
●	GL3516F2WS	£745
●	GL3516F2WG	£745





### 500 Double Drawer Unit




w 500 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL5000D2SGR	£675
	GL5000D2ST	£675
	GL5000D2WO	£635
	GL5000D2BM	£775
	GL5000D2WS	£675
	GL5000D2WG	£635



### 600 Double Drawer Unit







w 600 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ basin 5mm)

	GL6000D2SGR	£695
	GL6000D2ST	£695
	GL6000D2WO	£655
	GL6000D2BM	£795
	GL6000D2WS	£695
	GL6000D2WG	£655



### 700 Double Drawer Unit







w 700 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL7000D2SGR	£755
	GL7000D2ST	£755
	GL7000D2WO	£685
	GL7000D2BM	£825
	GL7000D2WS	£755
	GL7000D2WG	£685




### 1000 Double Drawer Unit

w 1000 x d 450 x h 520mm (w/ top 545mm)

	GL1000D2SGR	£830
	GL1000D2ST	£830
	GL1000D2WO	£760
	GL1000D2BM	£945
	GL1000D2WS	£830
	GL1000D2WG	£760

### 500 Carrara Marble Effect

w 510 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF5100TMC_V2	£395
--	--------------	------

### 600 Carrara Marble Effect

w 610 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF6100TMC	£440
--	-----------	------

### 700 Carrara Marble Effect

w 710 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
--	--------------	------

### 1000 Carrara Marble Effect

w 1010 x d 455 x h 12.5mm

	IF1010TMC_V2	£605
--	--------------	------

### 500 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 510 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT5100TGE	£490
---	------------	------

### 600 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 610 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT6100TGE	£585
---	------------	------

### 700 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 710 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT7100TGE	£615
---	------------	------

### 1000 Gold Vein Estatuario

w 1010 x d 455 x h 20mm

	FWT1000TGE	£685
---	------------	------

### 500 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 506 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0511SIW_V2	£390
0TH	GL0510SIW_V2	£390

### 600 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 606 x d 450 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0611SIW	£480
0TH	GL0610SIW	£480

### 700 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 706 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL0711SIW_V2	£490
0TH	GL0710SIW_V2	£490

### 1000 Ice White Glass Basin

With overflow. w 1006 x d 455 x h 12mm

1TH	GL1011SIW	£685
0TH	GL1010SIW	£680

### 500 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0511SRW	£330
0TH	FB0510SRW	£330

### 600 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0611SRW	£360
0TH	FB0610SRW	£360

### 700 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB0711SRW	£385
0TH	FB0710SRW	£385

### 1000 Cast Mineral Marble Basin

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 13mm

1TH	FB1011SRW	£440
0TH	FB1010SRW	£440

### 500 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0002SCW_V2	£195
3TH	DE0513SCW_V2	£225

### 600 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0005SCW_V2	£405
3TH	DE0613SCW_V2	£425

### 700 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0003SCW_V2	£430
3TH	DE0713SCW_V2	£460

### 1000 Ceramic Basin

With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	DE0004SCW_V2	£535
3TH	DE1003SCW_V2	£565

### 500 Matt White

With overflow. w 510 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0511SRWM	£395
0TH	FB0510SRWM	£395

### 600 Matt White

With overflow. w 610 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0611SRWM	£435
0TH	FB0610SRWM	£435

### 700 Matt White

With overflow. w 710 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB0711SRWM	£455
0TH	FB0710SRWM	£455

### 1000 Matt White

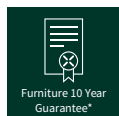
With overflow. w 1010 x d 460 x h 20mm

1TH	FB1011SRWM	£525
0TH	FB1010SRWM	£525





# Infinity



**Matt White**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Windsor Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



**Matt Black**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**Storm Grey Matt**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



**White Gloss**  
Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability.

## Worktops



**Windsor Oak**  
Supplied undrilled



**Carrara Marble Effect**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria



**Polar White Matt**  
Supplied undrilled  
Easy clean, highly heat resistant solid surface  
Impenetrable to dust, dirt and bacteria

## Basin



**Polar White**  
Supplied undrilled.  
Easy clean solid surface.  
Worktop with integrated under mount basin.

## INFINITY Made Easy

Infinity modular units can be used to design your personalised storage solution; with our drawer units, shelving units and worktops the layout options are almost infinite.

### 1. Choose your layout

Please use the below to select your ideal layout:



**500 Layout**  
1 x drawer unit  
1 x 510mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**700 Layout**  
1 x drawer unit  
1 x shelving unit (left or right)  
1 x 710mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**900 Layout**  
1 x drawer unit  
2 x shelving units  
1 x 910mm worktop or basin  
1 x handle



**1000 Layout**  
2 x drawer units  
1 x 1010mm worktop  
2 x handles



**1200 Layout**  
2 x drawer units  
1 x shelving unit (position left, right or centre of drawers)  
1 x 1210mm worktop  
2 x handles



**1400 Layout**  
2 x drawer units  
2 x shelving units  
1 x 1410mm worktop  
2 x handles

## Customise your style

Infinity is available in a range of finishes, making it the perfect choice for any style bathroom. Keep all the units in one colour for a cohesive look or mix and match for a bolder look.

### 2. Select your base units



### 3. Select your top



### 4. Pick your handle





### 500 Drawer Unit

w 500 x d 450 x h 450mm

	IF5000D2WM	£475
	IF5000D2WO	£475
	IF5000D2BM	£475
	IF5000D2SG	£475
	IF5000D2WG	£475



### 200 Shelving Units

w 200 x d 450 x h 450mm

	IF20522WM	£199
	IF20522WO	£199
	IF20522BM	£199
	IF20522SG	£199
	IF20522WG	£199



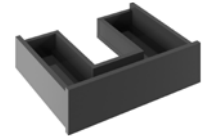
### Bar Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium

	IF_HANDLEF_V2	£49
	IF_HANDLEBM	£45
	IF_HANDLEEC	£45
	IF_HANDLEV	£49
	IF_HANDLET	£49
	IF_HANDLEBZ	£49

#### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 8



### Anthracite Internal Drawer

To be used with worktop only.

When using the internal drawer an extended height basin tap can only be fitted behind the basin inline with waste cut out.

IF5000INT	£195
-----------	------



### Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

Slotted waste  
Standard White

### Windsor Oak

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TWO	£155
710mm	IF7100TWO	£175
910mm	IF9100TWO	£185
1010mm	IF1010TWO	£205
1210mm	IF1210TWO	£225

### Carrara Marble Effect

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TMC_V2	£395
710mm	IF7100TMC_V2	£485
910mm	IF9100TMC_V2	£605
1010mm	IF1010TMC_V2	£605
1210mm	IF1210TMC_V2	£725
1410mm	IF1410TMC	£725

### Polar White

d 455 x h 12.5mm

510mm	IF5100TPW	£275
710mm	IF7100TPW	£335
910mm	IF9100TPW	£425
1010mm	IF1010TPW	£425
1210mm	IF1210TPW	£520
1410mm	IF1410TPW	£520

BSW0103GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----



### Ceramic Basin Click Clack Waste

Unslotted waste  
Standard White

BSW0101GW_V2	£95
--------------	-----



### Optional Overflow Cover

	OVFLOWC	£19
	OVFLOWMB	£19
	OVFLOWF	£19
	OVFLOWV	£19



### 500 Basins

w 510 x d 455 x h 15mm

IF500SPW	£425
----------	------



### 700 Basins

w 710 x d 455 x h 15mm

Left Hand	IF700SPW_LH	£463
Right Hand	IF700SPW_RH	£463



### 900 Basins

w 910 x d 455 x h 15mm

IF900SPW	£525
----------	------

# Limit Cloakroom



**Steelwood**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Royal Walnut**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Modern Oak**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU



**Warm Stone**  
Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
Antibacterial\*  
PU

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

\* tested according to JIS Z 2801/ISO22196

## Basin

Available as left or right handed.



### Cast Mineral Marble

High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat.

NEW



#### 400 Wall Hung Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 600mm

	LM4000WHDSTAN	£475
	LM4000WHDRWAN	£475
	LM4000WHDMOAN	£475
	LM4000WHDWSAN	£475

NEW



#### 400 Floorstanding Door Unit

w 395 x d 218 x h 820mm

	LM4000FSDSTAN	£495
	LM4000FSDRWAN	£495
	LM4000FSDMOAN	£495
	LM4000FSDWSAN	£495

#### 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£610
--------------	------

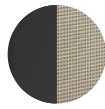
#### 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

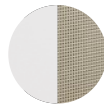
AL0401URW	£135
-----------	------

Unit + Basin	£630
--------------	------



## Rattan & Black

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Rattan & White

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Nordic Oak

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Steelwood

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Windsor Oak

Authentic wood effect  
Matching edging  
PU  
Antibacterial\*



## Black Matt

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## White Matt

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## White Gloss

Lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial



## Deep Indigo Blue

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## Sage Green

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## Storm Grey Matt

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint



## Soft Clay

Matt lacquered finish  
ACTIVE antibacterial  
Anti fingerprint

## Basin

Available as left or right handed.



## Cast Mineral Marble

High gloss white antibacterial nanocoat

## Handles

Must be ordered separately.  
Please note: handles are supplied individually

The rattan finishes of the furniture units include an integrated handle, no separate handle needed.

### Modern Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1MODERNF	£36
●	FHX1MODERNBM	£33
●	FHX1MODERNNC	£33
●	FHX1MODERNV	£33
●	FHX1MODERNT	£36
●	FHX1MODERNBZ	£36

### Knurled Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1KNURLBF	£85
●	FHX1KNURLBM	£85
●	FHX1KNURLC	£85
●	FHX1KNURLBV	£85

### Classic Handle

Epoxy coated aluminium



●	FHX1CLASSICC	£44
---	--------------	-----

### METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see page 8



## 400 Rattan Door Unit

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FBR	£445
●	AL4000FWR	£445



## 400 Door Unit

w 397 x d 217 x h 600mm (w/ basin 645mm)

●	AL4000FIB	£365	●	AL4000FWM	£365
●	AL4000FSGR	£365	●	AL4000FWG	£365
●	AL4000FSG	£365	●	AL4000FNO	£365
●	AL4000FSC	£365	●	AL4000FST	£365
●	AL4000FBM	£365	●	AL4000FWO	£365

## 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£580</b>

## 400 Gloss White Basin

(Left or Right handed)

No overflow. w 400 x d 220 x h 45mm

AL0401URW	£135
<b>Unit + Basin</b>	<b>£500</b>

# Countertop



## Circus Mini

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china. Countertop only.  
w 230 x d 230 x h 130mm

CT4912UCW

£209



## Circus Midi

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.  
w 300 x d 300 x h 130mm

CT4914UCW

£259



## Circus

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.  
w 390 x d 390 x h 130mm

CT4140UCW

£319



## Circus

No overflow.  
Countertop only.  
Slimline edge.

w 400 x d 400 x h 150mm

	CT4084UCBZ	£1045
	CT4084UCT	£1045
	CT4084UCF	£1045
	CT4084UCV	£1045
	CT4084UCW	£339

For finish information please see page 8.



## Castellon Mini

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. Countertop only.  
White fine fireclay ceramic.

w 350 x d 350 x h 140mm

CT4015SCW

£185



## Castellon PLUS

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.

w 430 x d 430 x h 148mm

CT0012BSCW\_V2

£325



## Real Counter

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china.  
Countertop only.

w 490 x d 400 x h 145mm

CT4072UCW

£339



## Real Square

No overflow. Slimline edge.  
White vitreous china.  
Countertop only.

w 410 x d 410 x h 145mm

CT4071UCW

£299

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.



### Pearl Matt White PLUS+TON®

With overflow and antibacterial finish. Slimline edge. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.  
w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

CT05823SCWM £709



### Pearl

No overflow. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.  
w 450 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT05823UCW £395



### Pearl

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.  
w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

CT05823SCW £379



### Amalfi

No overflow. Slimline edge. White vitreous china. Countertop only.  
w 455 x d 325 x h 135mm

CT4432UCW £339



### Navona

With overflow and 1TH. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.  
w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW £425



### Gerona

No overflow and 1TH. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.  
w 425 x d 305 x h 130mm

CT0037UCW £295



### Air 60

With overflow and 1TH. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop or back to wall.  
w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW £415



### Turin

With overflow and 1TH. Optional coloured overflow, see page 99. White vitreous china. Countertop or back to wall.  
w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

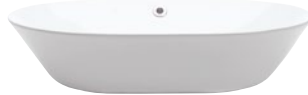
WM0017BSCW £325



### Serene

No overflow. Slimline edge. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop only.  
w 580 x d 350 x h 150mm

CT0234UCW £515



### Navarre

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White vitreous china. Countertop only.  
w 590 x d 420 x h 140mm

CT4038SCW £375



### Calpe

No overflow. Slimline edge. White vitreous china. Countertop only.  
w 400 x d 400 x h 115mm

CT4090UCW £459

# Cloakroom



Green Matt



Pink Matt



Black Matt



White Matt



White Gloss

## Beck Basins

Right hand. No overflow and 1TH  
Matching coloured waste included  
Fine fireclay ceramic  
Supplied with wall fixings



## Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

### Beck 300 x 300

w 300 x d 300 x h 110mm

	BK0301SUGM	£495
	BK0301SUPM	£495
	BK0301SUBM	£495
	BK0301SUWM	£495
	BK0301SUW	£395

### Beck 400 x 300

w 400 x d 300 x h 110mm

	BK0401SUGM	£520
	BK0401SUPM	£520
	BK0401SUBM	£520
	BK0401SUWM	£520
	BK0401SUW	£420

### Beck 450 x 200

w 450 x d 200 x h 110mm

	BK0451SUGM	£495
	BK0451SUPM	£495
	BK0451SUBM	£495
	BK0451SUWM	£495
	BK0451SUW	£395



Black Matt



White Matt



White Gloss

## Popolo Basins

Left or right hand  
With overflow and 1TH  
Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99  
Fine fireclay ceramic  
Wall mount only - supplied with wall fixings



## Finishes

All our finishes are designed to be visually striking whilst offering high levels of durability. They are manufactured from 80% renewable sources.

### Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm

	WM4825SCWM_LH	£549
	WM4825SCBM_LH	£549
	WM4825SCW_LH	£399

### Popolo

w 480 x d 250 x h 160mm

	WM4825SCWM_RH	£549
	WM4825SCBM_RH	£549
	WM4825SCW_RH	£399



# Wall mounted



## Air 60

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 600 x d 390 x h 135mm

WM0132SCW

£415



## Turin

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

WM0017BSCW

£325



## Gerona

No overflow. White vitreous china. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 500 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT0037UCW

£295



## Navona

With overflow and 1TH. White fine fireclay ceramic. Countertop, back to wall or wall mount.

w 450 x d 350 x h 120mm

CT08801SCW

£425



## Kai S Corner Basin

With overflow and antibacterial finish. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White fine fireclay ceramic. Wall mount only - supplied with concealed fixing kit.

w 450 x d 350 x h 158mm

KLSC01SCW

£175

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.



# Undermount & inset



## Torino A Midi

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 380 x h 195mm  
(internal w 455 x d 310mm)

UM0051SCW

£295



## Torino B Small

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only.

w 510 x d 325 x h 170mm  
(internal w 450 x d 270mm)

UM0051BSCW

£269



## Ancona

With overflow, Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99.  
White vitreous china. Undermount only

w 570 x d 400 x h 215mm  
(internal w 520 x d 360mm)

UM5740UCW

£255

Required undermount fixings

T0051

£30



## Cerdeña

With overflow. Option to add a coloured overflow, see page 99. White vitreous china.  
Undermount only. Supplied complete with template and undermount fixings.

w 380 x d 380 x h 170mm  
(internal w 326 x d 326mm)

UM0052SCW\_V2

£199



## Nepi

No overflow.  
White fine fireclay ceramic.  
Inset/drop in only. Supplied complete with template (cut out diameter 380mm).

w 400 x d 400 x h 205mm  
(internal h 195mm)

IN84100UCW

£485

It is recommended to template worktop cut outs to the actual basin.

# Wastes, overflow & traps



## Universal Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with or without an overflow.  
Please note appearance may vary.

	BSW0260C	£45
	PRO0260V_V2	£79
	BSW0290F	£79
	PRO0260M	£79
	TS0290S	£115
	PRI0260UB	£149
	PRI0260M	£149
	BSW0290BZ	£79
	BSW0290T	£79



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

Extended thread 100mm  
For basins without an overflow

	BSW0102C	£79
--	----------	-----



## Unslotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins without an overflow  
White plug with chrome body

	BSW0101GW_V2	£95
--	--------------	-----



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For basins with an overflow

	BSW0103C	£72
--	----------	-----

Extended Thread 100mm

	BSW0104C	£79
--	----------	-----



## Slotted Basin Click Clack Waste

For ceramic basins with an overflow  
White plug with chrome body

	BSW0103GW_V2	£95
--	--------------	-----



## Short Furniture Trap

Height adjustable. 40.6L/min flow rate  
Fits 32-43mm waste pipe. 50mm seal  
Conforms to BS EN 274-1:2002

	BTR0510W	£35
--	----------	-----



## Furniture Basin Trap

Extra slim push-fit trap. Fits 1¼" waste pipe.  
Horizontal or vertical  
Min height under basin: 54mm

	BTR0410W	£45
--	----------	-----



## Millennium Tall Bottle Trap

	BTR0402C	£75
	BTR0402V	£179
	BTR0402F	£179
	BTR0402M	£179
	BTR0402BZ	£179
	BTR0402T	£179



## Overflow Cover

For ceramic basins

	OVFLOWC	£19
	OVFLOWMB	£19
	OVFLOWF	£19
	OVFLOWV	£19

## METALLIC SWATCHES

For finish information please see  
page 8

# Glide II



## Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 104.  
w 365 x d 510 x h 345mm



Toilet	GL6116CW	£565
Seat	GL6105W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£730</b>



### Optional Hinge Cover

	KLHC001C	£25
	KLHC001M	£25
	KLHC001V	£25
	KLHC001F	£25
	KLHC001BZ	£25
	KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 8

## Short Protection Wall Hung Toilets

Reduced projection, rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 104.



### Matt White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CWM	£715
Seat	GL6106WM	£245
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£960</b>



### Gloss White

w 370 x d 460 x h 325mm

Toilet	GL6115CW	£495
Seat	GL6106W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£660</b>

## Back to Wall Toilets

Rimless back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 104.



### Matt White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CWM	£755
Seat	GL6105WM	£235
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£990</b>



### Gloss White

w 365 x d 510 x h 425mm

Toilet	GL6117CW	£575
Seat	GL6105W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£740</b>

# Kai X



## Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Rimless wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 104.  
w 360 x d 555 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6216CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£490</b>



### Optional Hinge Cover

	KLHC001C	£25
	KLHC001M	£25
	KLHC001V	£25
	KLHC001F	£25
	KLHC001BZ	£25
	KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 8

## Back to Wall Toilet Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 104.  
w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm



Toilet	KL6207CW	£325
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£490</b>

## Compact Close Coupled Toilet Gloss White

Reduced projection rimless, close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.  
w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)  
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)



Toilet	KL6114CW	£275
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7105CW	£295
Seat	KL6405W	£165
<b>Toilet + Seat</b>		<b>£735</b>












## Wall Hung Toilet Gloss White

Wall hung toilets with soft close, quick release seats. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with concealed fixings. Requires support frame and concealed cistern, see page 104.  
w 350 x d 530 x h 320mm

		
Toilet	KL6006CW_V2	£195
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£310



### Optional Hinge Cover

	KLHC001C	£25
	KLHC001M	£25
	KLHC001V	£25
	KLHC001F	£25
	KLHC001BZ	£25
	KLHC001T	£25

For finish information please see page 8

## Back to Wall Toilet Gloss White

Back to wall toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with floor fixings. Requires concealed cistern, see page 104.  
w 360 x d 560 x h 400mm

		
Toilet	KL6007CW	£165
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£280

## Compact Close Coupled Toilet Gloss White

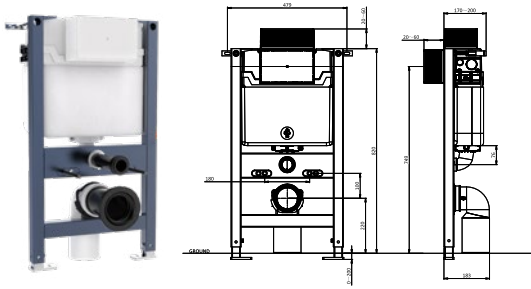
Reduced projection close coupled toilet with soft close, quick release seat. Compatible with 3/4.5L water saving flush. Supplied with cistern fittings and floor fixings.  
w 360 x d 620 x h 395mm (toilet)  
w 360 x d 150 x h 385mm (cistern)

		
Toilet	KL6005CW	£215
Cistern & Mechanism	KL7005CW_V2	£160
Seat	KL6105W	£115
Toilet + Seat		£490

Due to ceramic manufacturing processes all dimensions printed are approximate.  
The toilet height does not include the seat.



# Wall hung toilet support frames & concealed cisterns

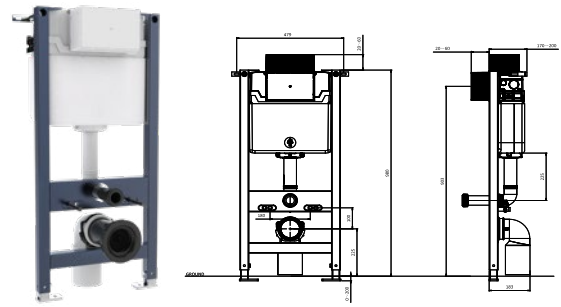


## 0.82m Toilet Frame

Dual flush  
Top & front flush  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
WRAS Approved Product

WCF80X45R

£440

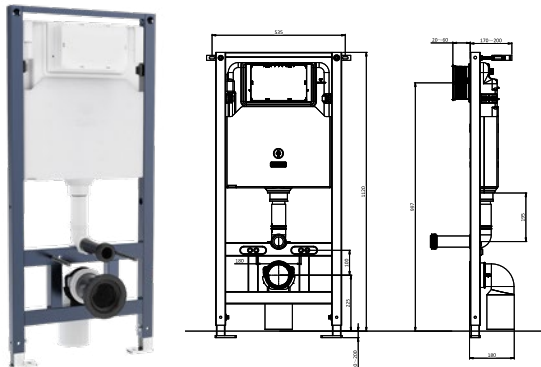


## 0.98m Toilet Frame

Dual flush  
Top & front flush  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
WRAS Approved Product

WCF98X45R

£455

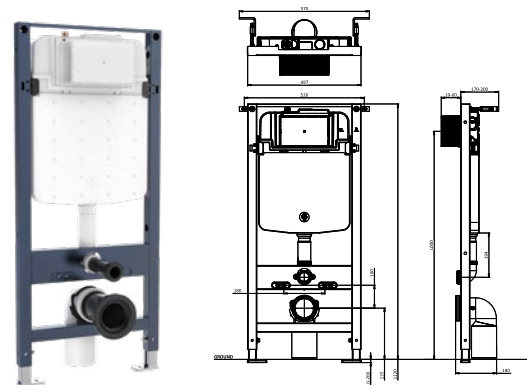


## 1.12m Toilet Frame

Dual flush  
Front flush only  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X51R

£450



## Slim 1.12m Toilet Frame

Dual flush  
Front flush only  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X50R

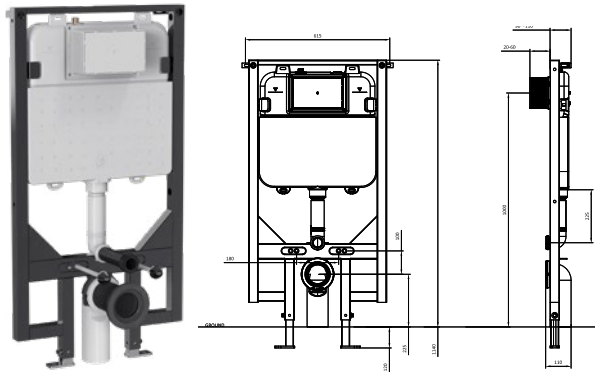
£450

### INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our wall hung toilet support frames all include:

- Water saving dual flush cistern
- Epoxy power coated steel frame, tested to take up to 400kg weight
- For wall hung toilets with connection dimensions in accordance with EN 33:2011
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates
- Large feet for easy rear fixing (specially designed for UK timber floor)
- Supplied complete with all fittings for installation
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing
- Adjustable feet with rubber sound deadening pads
- Full UK specification to EN 14055 Class 2
- Easy install wall brackets for vertical or horizontal fixing



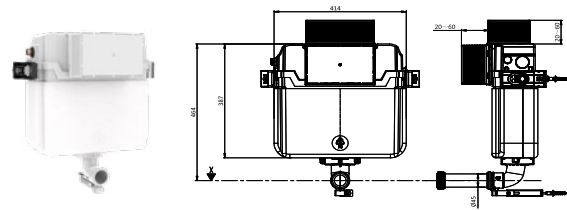


### Ultra Slim 1.14m Toilet Frame

Dual flush  
Front flush only  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
WRAS Approved Product

WCF114X59R

£470

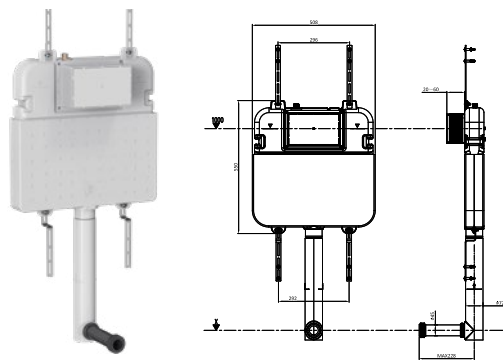


### 0.46m Concealed Cistern

Dual flush  
Top & front flush  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
WRAS Approved Product  
w 414 x d 143 x h 387mm

WCC46X39R

£190

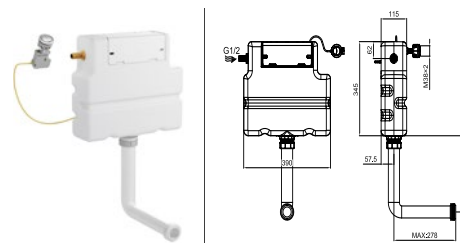


### 0.53m Concealed Cistern

Dual flush  
Front flush only  
Compatible with our wide range of flush plates  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
WRAS Approved Product  
w 508 x d 80 x h 550mm

WCC51X51R

£265



### 0.36m Concealed Cistern

Dual flush  
Cable flush operation  
Supplied with chrome flush button, see right for optional upgrades  
Maximum supply pressure 6 bar  
WRAS Approved Product  
w 390 x d 115 x h 345mm

WCC39X45C

£135




#### INCLUDED AS STANDARD

Our concealed toilet cisterns all include:

- UK sized inlet and outlet pipe work
- Water saving dual flush cistern – factory set at 6/3 litre adjustable to 4.5/3 litre
- Simple mechanical or cable connection method to ensure high performance
- Accessible isolating valve
- Compatible with all Crosswater flush plates

#### Optional Flush Button

For WCC39X45C only. Mechanical operation. ABS

- |   |             |     |
|---|-------------|-----|
|  | WCCBUTTONMB | £20 |
|  | WCCBUTTONF  | £25 |
|  | WCCBUTTONV  | £25 |



# Flush plates



Brushed Bronze (BZ)



Slate (T)



Matt Black (B)



Brushed Brass (F)



Brushed Stainless Steel Effect (V)

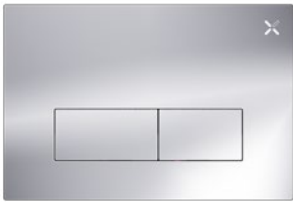


Chrome (C)



## Cleverly designed for your bathroom

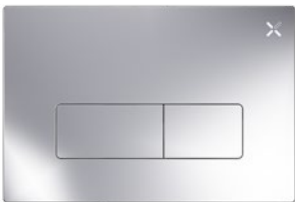
Our flush plates are:  
Easy to fit  
Dual flush - including eco flush  
Smooth yet positive operation  
Manufactured from high impact, tough ABS stainless steel.  
Actuation force < 20NM  
Compatible with our toilet frames and concealed cisterns



### MPRO Stainless Steel

Mechanical operation  
304 stainless steel  
w 245 x h 165mm

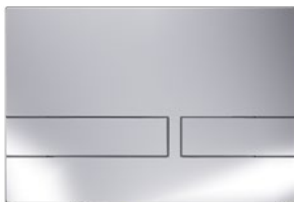
	MPROSPLATEC	£245
	MPROSPLATEMB	£245
	MPROSPLATEF	£245
	MPROSPLATEV	£245
	MPROSPLATEBZ	£245
	MPROSPLATET	£245



### MPRO

Mechanical operation  
ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm

	MPROFLUSHC	£90
	MPROFLUSHB	£90
	MPROFLUSHF	£155
	MPROFLUSHV	£155
	MPROFLUSHBZ	£155
	MPROFLUSHT	£155



### VENUE

Mechanical operation  
ABS  
w 245 x h 165mm

	VENFLUSHC	£90
	VENFLUSHB	£90
	VENFLUSHF	£155
	VENFLUSHV	£155
	VENFLUSHBZ	£155
	VENFLUSHT	£155

# Toilet furniture



## Furniture Units

Our toilet furniture units are suitable for use with WCC46X39R, WCC51X51R and WCC39X45C (choice of flush button finish options).

Our slimline floor units are supplied with uncut fascia, removable top and adjustable feet. Designed to work alongside most Crosswater furniture ranges.

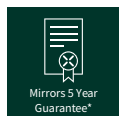


Requires some on site assembly  
w 545 x d 225 x 920mm

	SP5492NO	£345		SP5492WS	£265		SP5492SC	£265
	SP5492WO	£325		SP5492SGR	£345		SP5492WG	£285
	SP5492ST_V2	£245		SP5492IB	£345		SP5492SG	£265
	SP5492BM	£265		SP5492WM	£265			

			
Nordic Oak	Windsor Oak	Steelwood	Matt Black
			
Warm Stone	Sage Green	Deep Indigo Blue	Matt White
			
Soft Clay	White Gloss	Storm Grey Matt	

# Mada



## Mada LED Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape or portrait hanging



### Mada 50x70

w 500 x d 30 x h 700mm  
Heated demister pad 200x 250mm

MA5070

£375



### Mada 60x80

w 600 x d 30 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 200 x 350mm

MA6080

£415



### Mada 70x90

w 700 x d 30 x h 900mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

MA7090

£475

# Artist

## Artist Back Lit Mirror

Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting  
No touch PIR sensor on/off switch  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape or portrait hanging

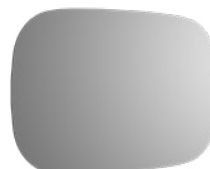


### Artist 50x70

w 700 x d 30 x h 500mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 16w

ART5070

£330



### Artist 60x80

w 800 x d 30 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 16w

ART6080

£395



### Artist 60x100

w 1000 x d 30 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 16w

ART60100

£460

## Artist Forme Back Lit Mirror

Ambient behind glass perimeter LED lighting  
Touch control on/off switch  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Landscape hanging only



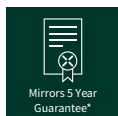
### Artist Forme

w 640 x d 30 x h 488mm

ART6248

£320

# Glide II



## Glide II Ambient Lit Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Glide II 60x80

w 800 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 21w

GL6080

£445



### Glide II 100x60

w 1000 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

GL10060

£510



### Glide II 50x80

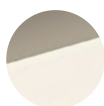
w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 21w

GL5080

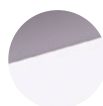
£415

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

# Lustro

## Lustro Mirrored Cabinet

Reversible mirrored door with soft close hinges  
PIR sensor on/off switch  
LED lighting  
3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves  
Internal charging/shaver socket EN61558-2-5  
Fully IP44 rated & CE approved  
A energy rating



### Lustro 55x70

w 505 x d 120 x h 750mm

LU5570

£845



### Image 62x70

w 620 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU6270

£955



### Image 80x70

w 800 x d 145 x h 700mm

LU8070

£1115





Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)

## Infinity Non Lit Mirror

No lighting  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing

NEW



### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

	IF5050	£210
●	IF_NIMIRROR50MB	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50F	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50BZ	£155
●	IF_NIMIRROR50T	£155

NEW



### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 60

Ø 600 x d 32mm

●	IF_NIMIRROR60MB	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60F	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60BZ	£175
●	IF_NIMIRROR60T	£175

NEW



### Infinity Non Lit Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm

●	IF_NIMIRROR70MB	£195
●	IF_NIMIRROR70F	£195
●	IF_NIMIRROR70BZ	£195
●	IF_NIMIRROR70T	£195

## Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature  
Adjustable light temperature from 3000K  
to 6000K  
LED lighting  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated

NEW



### Infinity Mirror 50

Ø 500 x d 32mm

	IF_MIRROR	£310
●	IF_MIRROR50MB	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50F	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50BZ	£375
●	IF_MIRROR50T	£375

NEW



### Infinity Mirror 60

Ø 600 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm

	IF_MIRROR60	£410
●	IF_MIRROR60MB	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60F	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60BZ	£425
●	IF_MIRROR60T	£425

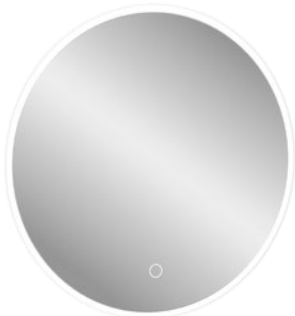
NEW



### Infinity Mirror 70

Ø 700 x d 32mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm

	IF_MIRROR70	£460
●	IF_MIRROR70MB	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70F	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70BZ	£475
●	IF_MIRROR70T	£475



### Infinity Illuminated Mirror

Ø 800 x d 30mm  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm

IF_MIRROR80	£490
-------------	------

# MPRO



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(M)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless Steel  
Effect  
(V)





## MPRO Non Lit Mirror

Portrait or landscape hanging



### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 50





w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm

	MPNI5070MB	£155
	MPNI5070F	£155
	MPNI5070BZ	£155
	MPNI5070T	£155



### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 60



w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm

	MPNI6080MB	£175
	MPNI6080F	£175
	MPNI6080BZ	£175
	MPNI6080T	£175



### MPRO Non Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm

	MPNI7090MB	£195
	MPNI7090F	£195
	MPNI7090BZ	£195
	MPNI7090T	£195

## MPRO Lit Mirror





PIR sensor on/off switch  
LED lighting - daylight 6400K  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Portrait or landscape hanging



### MPRO Lit Mirror 50

w 500 x d 32 x h 700mm

Heated demister pad 250 x 300mm 30w






	MP5070MB	£375
	MP5070F	£375
	MP5070BZ	£375
	MP5070T	£375



### MPRO Lit Mirror 60

w 600 x d 32 x h 800mm

Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 30w

	MP6080V	£455
	MP6080MB	£425
	MP6080F	£425
	MP6080BZ	£425
	MP6080T	£425



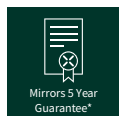
### MPRO Lit Mirror 70

w 700 x d 32 x h 900mm

Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 30w

	MP7090MB	£475
	MP7090F	£475
	MP7090BZ	£475
	MP7090T	£475

# Canvass



## Canvass Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



### Canvass 50

Ø 500 x d 30mm  
Heated demister pad 10w

CV\_MIRROR50

£295



### Canvass 60

Ø 600 x d 30mm  
Heated demister pad 200x200mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR60

£330



### Canvass 70

Ø 700 x d 30mm  
Heated demister pad 230 x 290mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR70

£435



### Canvass 90x50

w 900 x d 30 x h 500mm  
Heated demister pad 150 x 250mm 10w

CV\_MIRROR90

£495

# Dune

## Dune Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust light temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated  
Portrait hanging only



### Dune 40x60

w 400 x d 34 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 150 x 380mm 30w

DN4060

£385



### Dune 50x80

w 500 x d 34 x h 800mm  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 30w

DN5080

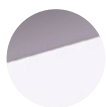
£475

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White



Cool White



Daylight

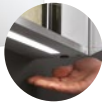


# Image



## Image Mirrored Cabinet

Double sided mirror door with soft close hinges  
PIR sensor on/off switch  
Cool ambient under cabinet LED lighting  
Internal mirrored back panel - easy to clean  
3 height adjustable 5mm thick toughened safety glass shelves  
Charging socket to EN61558-2-5  
Fully IP44 rated & CE approved  
A energy rating



**Image 50x70**

w 505 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG5070

£845



**Image 70x70**

w 705 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG7070

£1135



**Image 90x70**

w 905 x d 120 x h 750mm

IG9070

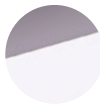
£1165

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



**Warm White**



**Cool White**



**Daylight**



# Svelte



## Svelte Illuminated Mirror

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



**Svelte 60x60**  
w 600 x d 35 x h 600mm  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE6060 £445



**Svelte 120x70**  
w 1200 x d 35 x h 700mm  
Landscape hanging only  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 21w

SE12070 £630



**Svelte 50x80**  
w 500 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Landscape or portrait hanging  
Heated demister pad 250 x 350mm 21w

SE5080 £465

## Svelte Glow Illuminated Mirror with Magnifier

Touch controls to adjust brightness and colour temperature  
LED lighting  
Heated demister  
5mm mirror glass with safety film backing  
IP44 Class 1 rated



**Svelte 60x80**  
w 600 x d 35 x h 800mm  
Portrait hanging only  
Heated demister pad 300 x 300mm 22.5w

SE6080 £430



**Svelte 100x70**  
w 1000 x d 35 x h 700mm  
Landscape hanging only  
Heated demister pad 310 x 450mm 22.5w

SE100070 £545

## Mirror Colour Temperature

Change your lighting to suit your mood



Warm White

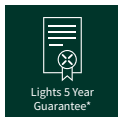


Cool White



Daylight

# Tranquil *lights*



Chrome  
(C)



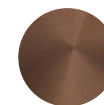
Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed Brass  
(F)



Brushed SS  
Effect  
(V)



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



## Tranquil Pillar Lights

Fitted with 40W LED  
3000K warm light  
Light direction can be adjusted by 45°  
IP44 rated



## Tranquil Halo Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb  
3000K warm dimmable light  
IP44 rated



## Tranquil Pendant Lights

Fitted with 3W G9 bulb  
3000K warm dimmable light  
Supplied with 90° bracket for wall  
installation and extender rods for ceiling  
installation  
IP44 rated

	TRL001C	£315
	TRL001MB	£335
	TRL001F	£335
	TRL001V	£335
	TRL001BZ	£335
	TRL001T	£335

	TRL002C	£195
	TRL002MB	£215
	TRL002F	£215
	TRL002V	£215
	TRL002BZ	£215
	TRL002T	£215

	TRL003C	£265
	TRL003MB	£295
	TRL003F	£295
	TRL003V	£295
	TRL003BZ	£295
	TRL003T	£295

### THE PERFECT PARTNER FOR YOUR BRASSWARE

Tranquil lights have been specially designed to pair with our brassware finishes. The Tranquil collection provides the perfect finishing touch to enhance the mood of any bathroom.

# Air



## Towel Warmer

Air rails feature innovative manufacturing technology that injects air at very high pressure into the cross rails, this expands the cross rails to allow more hot water to circulate to generate excellent heat output.



### Air Towel Warmer

BTU 1514 / Watts 444  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1150mm

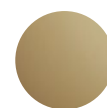
	AR50X1150MB	£499
	AR50X1150SW	£499
	AR50X1150F	£575



Metallic Black (MB)



Soft White Matt (SW)



Brushed Brass Effect (F)



### Air Towel Warmer

BTU 2197 / Watts 644  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1630mm

	AR50X1630MB	£679
	AR50X1630SW	£679
	AR50X1630F	£750

# Wedge, Celeste & Limit



Matt Black (BM)



Metallic Black (MB)



Soft White Matt (SW)



### Wedge 500 x 1096

BTU 1385 / Watts 406  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1096mm

	WD50X109MB	£405
	WD50X109SW	£405



### Celeste 500 x 1100

BTU 1887 / Watts 553  
Dual fuel element available  
w 500 x h 1100mm

	CL50X111MB	£675
	CL50X111SW	£675



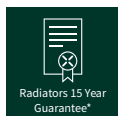
### Limit 395 x 1200

BTU 2658 / Watts 779  
Dual fuel element available  
w 395 x h 1200mm

	LI39X1200BM	£995
	LI39X1200MB	£995
	LI39X1200SW	£995

FOR RADIATOR VALVES, SEE PAGE 118

# MPRO



Matt Black  
(MB)



Matt White  
(MW)



Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Brushed Bronze  
Effect  
(BZ)



Slate Effect  
(T)



## MPRO 430 x 900

BTU 1167 / Watts 342  
Dual fuel element available  
w 430 x h 900mm



## MPRO 480 x 1140

BTU 1607 / Watts 471  
Dual fuel element available  
w 480 x h 1140mm



## MPRO 480 x 1380

BTU 1938 / Watts 568  
Dual fuel element available  
w 480 x h 1380mm

	MP48X93MB	£350		MP48X1140MB	£485		MP48X1380MB	£540
	MP48X93MW	£350		MP48X1140MW	£485		MP48X1380MW	£540
	MP48X93F	£425		MP48X1140F	£540		MP48X13800F	£620
	MP48X93BZ	£425		MP48X1140BZ	£540		MP48X1380BZ	£620
	MP48X93T	£425		MP48X1140T	£540		MP48X1380T	£620

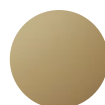
# MPRO *Electric*



Matt Black  
(MB)



Matt White  
(MW)



Brushed Brass  
Effect  
(F)



Brushed Bronze  
Effect  
(BZ)



Slate Effect  
(T)



## All Electric MPRO 430 x 900

400W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 430 x h 900mm



## All Electric MPRO 480 x 1140

400W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 480 x h 1140mm



## All Electric MPRO 480 x 1380

600W  
Class 1 IPX5  
Element fitted to right hand side as standard  
w 480 x h 1380mm

	MP48X93MBELEC	£545		MP48X1140MBELEC	£619		MP48X1380MBELEC	£715
	MP48X93MWELEC	£545		MP48X1140MWELEC	£620		MP48X1380MWELEC	£715
	MP48X93FELEC	£620		MP48X1140FELEC	£750		MP48X13800FELEC	£815
	MP48X93BZELEC	£620		MP48X1140BZELEC	£750		MP48X1380BZELEC	£815
	MP48X93TELEC	£620		MP48X1140TELEC	£750		MP48X1380TELEC	£815

## MPRO Electric

Our MPRO Electric towel warmers are supplied with a control dial, instead of a traditional valve, which includes innovative features:

- 5 temperature settings ranging from 30°C to 60°C.
- An electronic temperature sensor that guarantees precise temperature control
- Illuminated LED indicators display the set temperature level and the status of the heating
- Dryer/Boost on demand function allows the setting of a higher heating power for two hours, after which the element returns to the previous setting
- In the event of a power failure the element remembers the previous settings therefore making it suitable for connection to external timers

You can rely on the safety of our MPRO Electric towel warmers:

- The element is equipped with frost protection and double protection against overheating
- The display shows warning indicators in case of malfunction
- An active safety feature in case the rail runs dry
- Low power consumption in a standby mode

MPRO All Electric Towel Warmers fully comply with the following regulations:  
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU, BS EN 60335-1:2012, BS EN 60335-2-73:2003+A1:2006+A2:2009, BS EN 60335-2-43:2002 + A1:2006+A2:2008  
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, BS EN 62233:2008, EN 55014-1:2017, BS EN 55014-2:2015, BS EN 61000-3-2:2014, BS EN 61000-3-3:2013  
RoHS Directive(2015/863/EU) and WEEE Directive (2012/19/EU)

# Towel warmer valves

## Thermostatic Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Approved to EN215

† Not suitable for heating elements.



**Matt Black Angled TRV**

RADVTRVA1B

£90



**Matt Black Corner TRV**

RADVTRVC1B

£90



**Kai Anthracite Corner TRV†**

RADVTRVCA

£90



**Kai Anthracite Angled TRV†**

RADVTRVAA

£90



**Pier Chrome Angled TRV†**

RADVTRVA1C

£90



**Pier Chrome Straight TRV†**

RADVTRVS1C

£90



**Pier Chrome Corner TRV†**

RADVTRVC1C

£90

## Manual Valves

These radiator valves are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, except for MPRO Electric models.

Supplied with lockshield



**Round Chrome Corner Valve**

RADVC1

£105



**Round Angled Valve**

RADVA1

£65



**Coloured Corner Valve**

 RADCORNERMW £140

 RADCORNERF £245

 RADCORNERBZ £245

 RADCORNERT £245



**Square Angled Valve**

RADVA2

£90

# Summer heating elements



Matt Black (MB)



Matt White (MW)



Brushed Brass Effect (F)



Brushed Bronze Effect (BZ)



Slate Effect (T)

## Electric Elements

Supplied with a Pipe Masking Cover  
IP54 rated  
These elements can be used in an all electric installation, we do not offer this service  
See page 117 for other element details.



### Electric Element T Piece

Compatible with matching coloured Electric Elements

	WRT1C29M5	£15
	WRT1C29I6	£15
	WRT1C2BRA	£18
	WRT1C2CBR	£18
	WRT1C2RAW	£18



### 400W Element

	ELE400MB	£155
	ELE400MW	£155
	ELE400F	£180
	ELE400BZ	£180
	ELE400T	£180



### 600W Element

	ELE600MB	£155
	ELE600MW	£155
	ELE600F	£180
	ELE600BZ	£180
	ELE600T	£180



### Electric Element

300W	RADX350	£120
600W	RADX700	£140

Also known as dual fuel or dual energy. Connected to a central heating circuit and including an electrical element that allows operation in summer months when the central heating is not in use. All Crosswater towel rails are suitable for use with a summer heating element, except MPRO Electric models. Refer to page 172 for wattage required per model.

#### IMPORTANT NOTE

Please refer to the bathroom zone diagram when using electrical components within the bathroom environment, see page 173. The summer element is equipped with a thermal fuse that will cut out at 65°C, with a total shut down safety setting at 78°C. These elements are suitable for all Crosswater towel warmers, where an element can be fitted. Heating elements comply with BS EN60335-2-73:2003

# Shower Enclosures, Trays & Baths





# Contents

## Shower Enclosures

10mm Enclosures	
Gallery 10	122
Optix 10	126

8mm Enclosures	
<b>NEW</b> Asura 8	132
Gallery 8	142

6mm Enclosures	
<b>NEW</b> Clear 6	146

## Shower Trays

25mm Trays	
CREO Engineered Stone	154
VITO Engineered Stone	156

45mm Trays	
Edge Waste ABS Capped Stone Resin	158

## Bath Screens

10mm Bath Screens	
Optix 10	160

8mm Bath Screens	
<b>NEW</b> Asura 8	161

6mm Bath Screens	
<b>NEW</b> Clear 6	162

## Baths

Freestanding Baths	164
Back to Wall Baths	165
Single & Double Ended Baths	166

## Wall Panels

<b>NEW</b> Acrylic Wall Panels	168
<b>NEW</b> Tile Wall Panels	169
<b>NEW</b> Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels	170



# Gallery 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (PSS)

2000mm enclosure height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings

Choice of bracing bar options

Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom)



## Optional Extra



### Squeegee

With Wall Bracket



Chrome

SHSQUEEGCP

£45

# CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.



## Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Open Ended

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



## Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



## Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



## Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



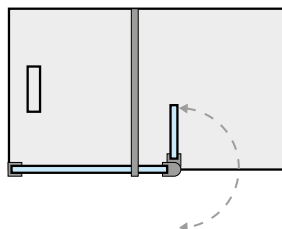
## Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

## Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

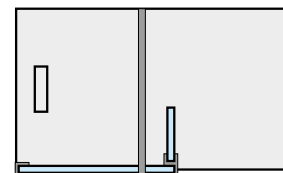
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



## 180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



## Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

## Additional Design Flexibility







The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit [crosswater.co.uk](http://crosswater.co.uk)

# GALLERY 10



## WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	Price
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225







## TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	Price
255mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
355mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190
455mm	GR050010CF_V2	£230
555mm	GR060010CF_V2	£255
655mm	GR070010CF_V2	£295
715mm	GR076010CF_V2	£315
755mm	GR080010CF_V2	£325
855mm	GR090010CF_V2	£360
955mm	GR100010CF_V2	£390
1055mm	GR110010CF_V2	£425
1155mm	GR120010CF_V2	£455
1355mm	GR140010CF_V2	£490







Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

## STABILISING FIXINGS







### Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100







### Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

### T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

### Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	Price
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115

### Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	Price
200 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20

## HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
	GRDEFHINGET	£207
	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

### Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	Price
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

## FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

### Fixed Deflector Glass







Size	Code	Price
300mm	GR030010CF_V2	£165
400mm	GR040010CF_V2	£190

### Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	Price
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

### Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	Price
	GRBRACKBZ	£120
	GRBRACKT	£108
	GRBRACKMB	£92
	GRBRACKF	£120
	GRBRACKV	£120
	GRBRACKPSS	£92

## OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	Price
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X10	£10

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# Optix 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



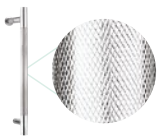
Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (S)

## Optional Upgrades

### Knurled Handle



●	OXKNURLBZ	£125
●	OXKNURLT	£125
●	OXKNURLF	£135
●	OXKNURLV	£135
●	OXKNURLPS	£110

### Classic Handle



●	OXCLASSICPS	£100
---	-------------	------

### Squeegee



●	SHSQUEEGCP	£45
---	------------	-----



2000mm enclosure height

Smooth soft close door, cushioned movement on open and close

Integrated adjustable self cleaning rollers

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## SINGLE SLIDING DOOR





### 1200mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLBZC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLTC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLFC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLVC1200	£1930
●	476	1155-1185 (1170-1185**)	OXSLSC1200	£1476





### 1400mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLBZC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLTC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLFC1400	£2066
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLVC1400	£2065
●	576	1355-1385 (1370-1385**)	OXSLSC1400	£1560






### 1500mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLBZC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLTC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLFC1500	£2126
	626	1455-1485 (1470-1485**)	OXSLSC1500	£1636






### 1700mm Single Sliding Door with Soft Close

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLBZC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLTC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLFC1700	£2390
	626	1655-1685 (1670-1685**)	OXSLSC1700	£1745

### Side Panel / 800mm

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	765-790	OXSLSPBZC0800	£729
	765-790	OXSLSPTC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPVC0800	£795
	765-790	OXSLSPSC0800	£625

### Side Panel / 900mm

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	865-890	OXSLSPBZC0900	£829
	865-890	OXSLSPTC0900	£895
	765-790	OXSLSPFC0800	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPVC0900	£895
	865-890	OXSLSPSC0900	£645

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

\*\*Adjustment when used with a side panel.

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# OPTIX 10



2000mm enclosure height

Flush-fit pivot hinges

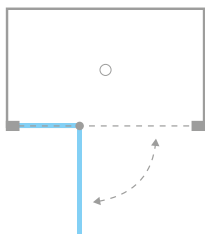
Reversible door for left or right hand entry

25mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Supplied with bracing bar and fixed inline panel glass clamp

Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

## PIVOT DOOR WITH INLINE PANEL

### 800mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	500	760-785 (770-795**)	OXPDVC0800	£1725

### 900mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	500	860-885 (870-895**)	OXPDVC0900	£1760

### 1000mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPD BZC1000	£1985
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDTC1000	£1985
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPD FC1000	£1985
	600	960-985 (970-995**)	OXPDSC1000	£1419

### 1200mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPD BZC1200	£2050
	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDTC1200	£2050
	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPD FC1200	£2050
	650	1160-1185 (1170-1195**)	OXPDSC1200	£1560






### 1400mm Pivot Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPD BZC1400	£2125
	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDTC1400	£2125
	650	1360-1385 (1370-1395**)	OXPDSC1400	£1635






\*\*Adjustment when used with a side panel.



### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	775-795	OXPDSPBZC0800	£729
	775-795	OXPDSPTC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPFC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPVC0800	£795
	775-795	OXPDSPSC0800	£595

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875-895	OXPDSPBZC0900	£765
	875-895	OXPDSPTC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPFC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPVC0900	£835
	875-895	OXPDSPSC0900	£625

Side panels are supplied with required glass clamp and pre-fitted closing profile. The moving door must only close against a side panel.

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# OPTIX 10



2000mm enclosure height

Outward opening pivot hinges

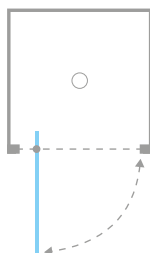
Pivot hinge position reduces door overhang

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

25mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

## PIVOT DOOR

### 800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPBZC0800	£1315
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPTC0800	£1430
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPFC0800	£1430
	600	760-785 (770-795**)	OXWPSC0800	£950

### 900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPBZC0900	£1339
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPTC0900	£1455
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPFC0900	£1455
	800	860-885 (870-895**)	OXWPSC0900	£980

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-795	OXWSPBZC0800	£795
	770-795	OXWSPTC0800	£865
	770-795	OXWSPFC0800	£865
	770-795	OXWSPSC0800	£625

### 900mm Side Panel

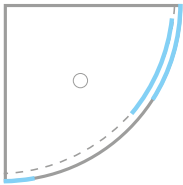
Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-895	OXWSPBZC0900	£849
	870-895	OXWSPTC0900	£925
	870-895	OXWSPFC0900	£925
	870-895	OXWSPSC0900	£650

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

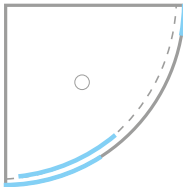


2000mm enclosure height  
Doors available with left or right hand entry  
Smooth soft close door  
Quick release stainless steel rollers  
20mm width adjustment for easy fitting  
Suitable for trays with a minimum ledge of 60mm or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening RH



Door Opening LH



## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
CREO Shower Trays	154

# QUADRANT ENCLOSURES

## 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890	OXQSBZC0900_R	OXQSBZC0900_L	£2490
	446	870-890	OXQSSTC0900_R	OXQSSTC0900_L	£2490
	446	870-890	OXQSFC0900_R	OXQSFC0900_L	£2490
	446	870-890	OXQSVC0900_R	OXQSVC09000_L	£2490

## 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSBZC10X8_R	OXQSBZC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSSTC10X8_R	OXQSSTC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSFC10X8_R	OXQSFC10X8_L	£2625
	403	770-790/960-980	OXQSVC10X8_R	OXQSVC10X8_L	£2625

## Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 800mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X8_R	OXQSBZC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X8_R	OXQSSTC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSFC12X8_R	OXQSFC12X8_L	£2850
	403	770-790/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X8_R	OXQSVC12X8_L	£2850

## Offset Quadrant Single Door / 1200 x 900mm

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code (Right)	Code (Left)	Price
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSBZC12X9_R	OXQSBZC12X9_L	£2985
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSSTC12X9_R	OXQSSTC12X9_L	£2985
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSFC12X9_R	OXQSFC12X9_L	£2985
	446	870-890/1170-1190	OXQSVC12X9_R	OXQSVC12X9_L	£2985

This enclosure requires a shower tray with a minimum ledge of 60mm.



# Asura 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(B)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)

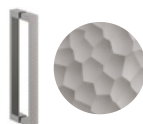


Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (S)

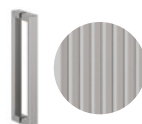
## Required Handle Options

Personalise your final shower enclosure design with both colour and texture. Choose from three unique handle designs: fluted, hammered or sleek.

Hammered



Fluted



Sleek



●	AUHAMMERDBZ	£120	●	AUFLUTEDBZ	£100	●	AUSLEEKBZ	£40
●	AUHAMMEREDT	£120	●	AUFLUTEDT	£100	●	AUSLEEKT	£40
●	AUHAMMEREDMB	£110	●	AUFLUTEDMB	£90	●	AUSLEEKMB	£35
●	AUHAMMEREDF	£120	●	AUFLUTEDF	£100	●	AUSLEEKF	£40
●	AUHAMMEREDV	£120	●	AUFLUTEDV	£100	●	AUSLEEKV	£40
●	AUHAMMEREDPS	£100	●	AUFLUTEDPS	£80	●	AUSLEEKPS	£30



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

## INFOLD DOOR

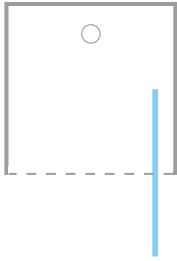
### 800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	595	760-790	AUIDBZC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDTC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDBC0800	£800
●	595	760-790	AUIDFC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDVC0800	£950
●	595	760-790	AUIDSC0800	£700







### 900mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
●	644	860-890	AUIDBZC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDTC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDBC0900	£830
●	644	860-890	AUIDFC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDVC0900	£1050
●	644	860-890	AUIDSC0900	£750

Door Opening









### 1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	666	960-990	AUIDBZC1000	£1150 <b>NEW</b>
	666	960-990	AUIDTC1000	£1150 <b>NEW</b>
	666	960-990	AUIDBC1000	£860 <b>NEW</b>
	666	960-990	AUIDFC1000	£1150 <b>NEW</b>
	666	960-990	AUIDVC1000	£1150 <b>NEW</b>
	666	960-990	AUIDSC1000	£800 <b>NEW</b>

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156







### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-785	AUIDSPBZC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPTC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPBC0800	£425
	770-785	AUIDSPFC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPVC0800	£525
	770-785	AUIDSPSC0800	£400

### Extension Profile

Finish	Code	Price
	AUHIINEXTPROBZ	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROT	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROMB	£55 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROF	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROV	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROC	£55 <b>NEW</b>

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-885	AUIDSPBZC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPTC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPBC0900	£450
	870-885	AUIDSPFC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPVC0900	£550
	870-885	AUIDSPSC0900	£425

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

40mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



## SLIDING DOOR

### 1100mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	406	1050-1090	AUSLBZC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
	406	1050-1090	AUSLTC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
	406	1050-1090	AUSLBC1100	£900 <b>NEW</b>
	406	1050-1090	AUSLFC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
	406	1050-1090	AUSLVC1100	£1099 <b>NEW</b>
	406	1050-1090	AUSLSC1100	£870 <b>NEW</b>

### 1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	456	1150-1190	AUSLBZC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLTC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLBC1200	£850
	456	1150-1190	AUSLFC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLVC1200	£1049
	456	1150-1190	AUSLSC1200	£800

### 1300mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	506	1250-1290	AUSLBZC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
	506	1250-1290	AUSLTC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
	506	1250-1290	AUSLBC1300	£875 <b>NEW</b>
	506	1250-1290	AUSLFC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
	506	1250-1290	AUSLVC1300	£1250 <b>NEW</b>
	506	1250-1290	AUSLSC1300	£840 <b>NEW</b>







### 1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	556	1350-1390	AUSLBZC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLTC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLBC1400	£950
	556	1350-1390	AUSLFC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLVC1400	£1099
	556	1350-1390	AUSLSC1400	£900







## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

## 1500mm Single Sliding Door







Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	606	1450-1490	AUSLBZC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLTC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLBC1500	£1025
	606	1450-1490	AUSLFC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLVC1500	£1379
	606	1450-1490	AUSLSC1500	£1000

## 1700mm Single Sliding Door



Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	606	1650-1690	AUSLBZC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLTC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLBC1700	£1049
	606	1650-1690	AUSLFC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLVC1700	£1429
	606	1650-1690	AUSLSC1700	£1080

The moving door must only close against a side panel







## 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	770-790	AUSLSPBZC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPTC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPBC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPFC800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPVC0800	£520
	770-790	AUSLSPSC0800	£450

## Extension Profile

Finish	Code	Price
	AUSLEXTPROBZ	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUSLEXTPROT	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUSLEXTPROMB	£55 <b>NEW</b>
	AUSLEXTPROF	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUSLEXTPROV	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUSLEXTPROC	£55 <b>NEW</b>

## 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	870-890	AUSLSPBZC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPTC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPBC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPFC900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPVC0900	£540
	870-890	AUSLSPSC0900	£475

# ASURA 8



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

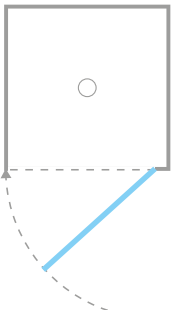
15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

## HINGED DOOR

### 800mm Hinged Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	604	775-790	AUHDBZC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDTTC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDBC0800	£640
	604	775-790	AUHDFC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDVC0800	£850
	604	775-790	AUHDSC0800	£590

### 900mm Hinged Door







Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	704	875-890	AUHDBZC0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDTTC0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDBC0900	£680
	704	875-890	AUHDFC0900	£875
	704	875-890	AUHDVC0900	£950
	704	875-890	AUHDSC0900	£630

### 1000mm Hinged Door







Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	804	975-990	AUHDBZC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDTTC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDBC1000	£710
	804	975-990	AUHDFC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDVC1000	£1050
	804	975-990	AUHDSC1000	£660









### 700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	660-675	AUHDSBZC0700	£500 <b>NEW</b>
	660-675	AUHDSPTC0700	£500 <b>NEW</b>
	660-675	AUHDSBPC0700	£450 <b>NEW</b>
	660-675	AUHDSRFC0700	£500 <b>NEW</b>
	660-675	AUHDSVPC0700	£500 <b>NEW</b>
	660-675	AUHDSRSC0700	£430 <b>NEW</b>



### 760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	720-735	AUHDSBZC0760	£510 <b>NEW</b>
	720-735	AUHDSPTC0760	£510 <b>NEW</b>
	720-735	AUHDSBPC0760	£460 <b>NEW</b>
	720-735	AUHDSRFC0760	£510 <b>NEW</b>
	720-735	AUHDSVPC0760	£510 <b>NEW</b>
	720-735	AUHDSRSC0760	£440 <b>NEW</b>







### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	760-775	AUHDSBZC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSPTC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSBPC0800	£475
	760-775	AUHDSRFC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSVPC0800	£520
	760-775	AUHDSRSC0800	£450

### Extension Profile

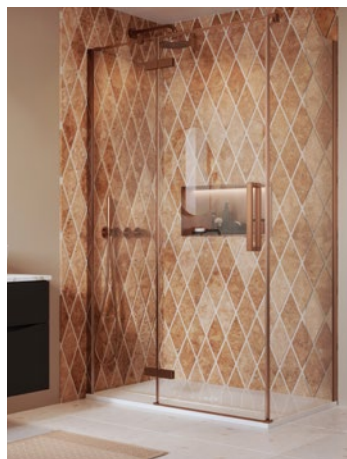
Finish	Code	Price
	AUHIINEXTPROBZ	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROT	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROMB	£55 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROF	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROV	£100 <b>NEW</b>
	AUHIINEXTPROC	£55 <b>NEW</b>

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	860-875	AUHDSBZC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSPTC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSBPC0900	£500
	860-875	AUHDSRFC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSVPC0900	£540
	860-875	AUHDSRSC0900	£475

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

25mm width adjustment for easy fitting

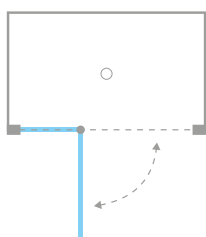
Soft close hinges

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



## HINGED DOOR WITH INLINE PANEL

### 1000mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSBZ1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
	568	975-990	AUHDILPST1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSB1000	£825 <b>NEW</b>
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSF1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSV1000	£1095 <b>NEW</b>
	568	975-990	AUHDILPSC1000	£800 <b>NEW</b>

### 1200mm Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSBZ1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPST1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSB1200	£870 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSF1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSV1200	£1160 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1175-1190	AUHDILPSC1200	£850 <b>NEW</b>







### 1400 Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSBZ1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPST1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSB1400	£925 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSF1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSV1400	£1210 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1375-1390	AUHDILPSC1400	£900 <b>NEW</b>







## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156







## 1700 Hinged Door with Inline Panel

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSBZ1700	£1300 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPST1700	£1300 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSB1700	£975 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSF1700	£1300 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSV1700	£1300 <b>NEW</b>
	618	1675-1690	AUHDILPSC1700	£950 <b>NEW</b>

## 800mm Side Panel

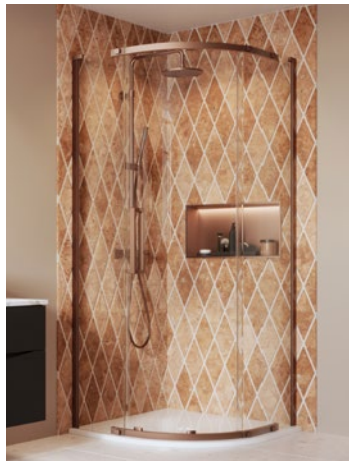
Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	760-775	AUSPHDBZ800	£525 <b>NEW</b>
	760-775	AUSPHDT800	£525 <b>NEW</b>
	760-775	AUSPHDB800	£425 <b>NEW</b>
	760-775	AUSPHDF800	£525 <b>NEW</b>
	760-775	AUSPHDV800	£525 <b>NEW</b>
	760-775	AUSPHDC800	£400 <b>NEW</b>

## 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	860-875	AUSPHDBZ900	£550 <b>NEW</b>
	860-875	AUSPHDT900	£550 <b>NEW</b>
	860-875	AUSPHDB900	£450 <b>NEW</b>
	860-875	AUSPHDF900	£550 <b>NEW</b>
	860-875	AUSPHDV900	£550 <b>NEW</b>
	860-875	AUSPHDC900	£425 <b>NEW</b>

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# ASURA 8



2000mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

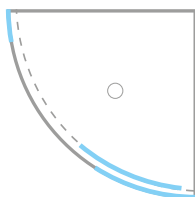
30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Handles sold separately

Door Opening



## QUADRANT ENCLOSURE

### 800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	595	766-789	AUQSBZC0800	£1150
	595	766-789	AUQSTC0800	£1150
	595	766-789	AUQSBC0800	£1050
	595	766-789	AUQSFC0800	£1150
	595	766-789	AUQSVC0800	£1150
	595	766-789	AUQSSC0800	£900

### 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code	Price
	644	865-880	AUQSBZC0900	£1175
	644	865-880	AUQSTC0900	£1175
	644	865-880	AUQSBC0900	£1075
	644	865-880	AUQSFC0900	£1175
	644	865-880	AUQSVC0900	£1175
	644	865-880	AUQSSC0900	£950

### 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSBZC10X8	£1200
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSTC10X8	£1200
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSBC10X8	£1045
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSFC10X8	£1200
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSVC10X8	£1200
	965-980 / 765-780	AUQSSC10X8	£990



### 1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBZC12X8	£1250
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSTC12X8	£1250
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSBC12X8	£1100
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSFC12X8	£1250
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSVC12X8	£1250
	1165-1180 / 765-780	AUQSSC12X8	£1040

### 1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Adjustment	Code	Price
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBZC12X9	£1300
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSTC12X9	£1250
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSBC12X9	£1150
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSFC12X9	£1300
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSVC12X9	£1300
	1165-1180 / 865-880	AUQSSC12X9	£1080

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# Gallery 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(MB)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (PSS)

2000mm enclosure height

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed fixings

Choice of bracing bar options

Optional hinged or fixed deflector panel

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wetroom



## Optional Extra



### Squeegee

With Wall Bracket

● Chrome

SHSQEEGCP

£45

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# CONFIGURATIONS

Once you have identified your space you can create your personalised showering solution; with our flexible modular glass panels, profiles and stabilising fixings the layout options are almost endless.

*When choosing your configuration, we recommend you allow 500mm minimum entry space.*



## Recess

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Recess with Double Panel

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 2 x Bracing Bars (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Open Ended

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 500mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Bracing Bar (Wall, Ceiling or Angled)



## Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm)
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x T Bracing Bar



## Walk Through

- 1 x Glass Panel
- 2 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bars



## Glass Corner with T Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels (up to 1000mm )
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x T Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



## Glass Corner with Angled Bracing Bar

- 2 x Glass Panels
- 1 x Wall Profile
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Wall Bracing Bar
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal



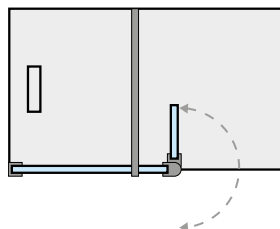
## Three Sided

- 3 x Glass Panels
- 2 x Wall Profiles
- 1 x Angled Bracing Bar
- 1 x T Bracing Bar or 2 x Ceiling Bracing Bars
- 1 x Glass to Glass Corner Seal

## Deflectors

If you've decided to opt for a configuration with a deflector we have 2 options to choose from - 180° hinged or fixed. Each type requires different fittings, details of these are listed below.

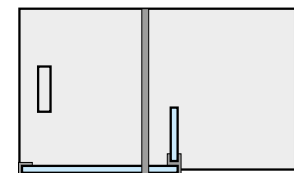
We wouldn't recommend installing a deflector panel if you have chosen a glass to ceiling bracing bar.



## 180° Hinged Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm, our hinged panel rotates through 180° for easier access. The colour matching hinges and clear seal give your walk in a seamless appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel for Hinged Deflector
- 1 x Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (pair)



## Fixed Deflector Panel

Available in 300mm or 400mm, for spaces where you prefer the panel not to move. The colour matching glass to glass brackets and clear seal give a luxury appearance.

- 1 x Glass Panel (up to 400mm max.)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Brackets (pair)
- 1 x Glass to Glass Seal

## Additional Design Flexibility

The configurations shown are the most typical options; if you require something different please talk to your local bathroom specialist.

For further installation information or to find your local retailer visit [crosswater.co.uk](http://crosswater.co.uk)

# GALLERY 8



## WALL PROFILE Supplied with Seal

Finish	Size	Adjustment	Code	
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEBZ	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILET	£335
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEMB	£225
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEF	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEV	£360
	2000mm	15mm	GRPROFILEPSS	£225

## TOUGHENED GLASS PANELS

Width	Code	
255mm	GR030008CF	£108
355mm	GR040008CF	£124
455mm	GR050008CF	£148
555mm	GR060008CF	£168
655mm	GR070008CF	£192
715mm	GR076008CF	£204
755mm	GR080008CF	£212
855mm	GR090008CF	£236
955mm	GR100008CF	£252
1055mm	GR110008CF	£280
1155mm	GR120008CF	£296
1355mm	GR140008CF	£316

Panels up to 500mm can be supported with a wall profile alone, panels 600mm and wider require a bracing bar. It is important to take the measurements after the tray is installed and the walls are tiled.

## STABILISING FIXINGS

### Glass to Wall Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	
	1200mm	GRBRACEBZ	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACET	£151
	1200mm	GRBRACEMB	£104
	1200mm	GRBRACEF	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEV	£164
	1200mm	GRBRACEPSS	£100

### Glass to Ceiling Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEBZ	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACET	£127
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEMB	£96
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEF	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEV	£140
	600mm high	GRCEILBRACEPSS	£92

### T Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEBZ	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACET	£255
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEMB	£176
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEF	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEV	£280
	1200 x 1200mm	GRTBRACEPSS	£176

### Angled Bracing Bar

Finish	Size	Code	
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEBZ	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACET	£175
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEMB	£120
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEF	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEV	£188
	941mm	GRANGLEBRACEPSS	£115







### Glass to Glass Corner Seal

Size	Code	
200 x 10mm	GRSEAL2000X10	£20



# HINGED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

## Deflector Panel 180° Hinges (Pair)

Finish	Code	
	GRDEFHINGEBZ	£265
	GRDEFHINGET	£207
	GRDEFHINGEMB	£172
	GRDEFHINGEF	£265
	GRDEFHINGEV	£228
	GRDEFHINGEPSS	£195

## Hinged Deflector Glass with Seal

Size	Code	
300mm	GRDEFLEC300	£128

# FIXED DEFLECTOR PANEL FITTINGS

## Fixed Deflector Glass







Size	Code	
300mm	GR030008CF	£108
400mm	GR040008CF	£124

## Glass to Glass Seal

Size	Code	
2000mm	GRBUBBLESEAL	£16

Recommended when using glass to glass brackets

## Glass to Glass Brackets (Pair)

Finish	Code	
	GRBRACKBZ	£120
	GRBRACKT	£108
	GRBRACKMB	£92
	GRBRACKF	£120
	GRBRACKV	£120
	GRBRACKPSS	£92

# OPTIONAL FITTINGS

Part	Size	Code	
Glass Bottom Seal	1400 x 10mm	GRSEAL1400X8	£8

## Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
25mm VITO Shower Trays	156



# Clear 6



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(B)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Silver  
(S)



1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

15mm width adjustment on each wall profile

for easy fitting

Click and lock quick-fit installation

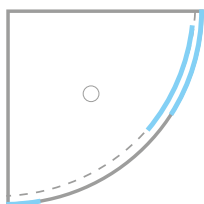
Quick release double rollers, concealed

fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for 550mm radius tray or tiled floors

(wet room)

Door Opening



## QUADRANT SINGLE DOOR

### 800mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBZC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSTC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSBC0800_V2	£700	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSFC0800_V2	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSVC0800	£890	NEW
	436	760-775/760-775	CAQSSC0800_V2	£700	NEW







### 900mm Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBZC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875-885	CAQSTC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSBC0900_V2	£760	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSFC0900_V2	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSVC0900	£950	NEW
	436	860-875/860-875	CAQSSC0900_V2	£760	NEW







### 1000 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBZC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSTC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSBC10X8_V2	£820	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSFC10X8_V2	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSVC10X8	£970	NEW
	436	960-975/760-775	CAQSSC10X8_V2	£820	NEW

### 1200 x 800mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBZC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSTC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSBC12X8_V2	£850	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSFC12X8_V2	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSVC12X8	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/760-775	CAQSSC12X8_V2	£850	NEW

### 1200 x 900mm Offset Quadrant Single Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBZC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSTC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSBC12X9_V2	£950	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSFC12X9_V2	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSVC12X9	£1050	NEW
	436	1160-1175/860-875	CAQSSC12X9_V2	£950	NEW

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	158

# CLEAR 6



1950mm enclosure height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

30mm width adjustment for easy fitting

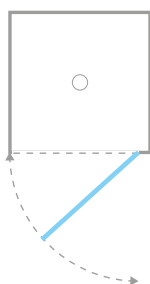
Click and lock quick-fit installation

Removable bottom seal

Concealed fixings and profile cover caps

Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## PIVOT DOOR

### 800mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	485	750-780	CAPDBZC0800	£665	NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDTC0800	£640	NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDBC0800_V2	£570	NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDFC0800_V2	£630	NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDVC0800	£710	NEW
	485	750-780	CAPDSC0800_V2	£550	NEW

### 900mm Pivot Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	585	850-880	CAPDBZC0900	£710	NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDTC0900	£665	NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDBC0900_V2	£580	NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDFC0900_V2	£640	NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDVC0900	£630	NEW
	585	850-880	CAPDSC0900_V2	£560	NEW

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	158

For side panels see page 152



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Quick release double rollers
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	158

## SINGLE SLIDING DOOR

### 1200mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	452	1150-1180	CASLBZC1200	£885	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLTC1200	£835	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLBC1200_V2	£775	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLFC1200_V2	£820	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLVC1200	£835	NEW
	452	1150-1180	CASLSC1200_V2	£740	NEW

### 1400mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	552	1350-1380	CASLBZC1400	£930	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLTC1400	£870	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLBC1400_V2	£810	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLFC1400_V2	£880	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLVC1400	£870	NEW
	552	1350-1380	CASLSC1400_V2	£810	NEW

### 1500mm Single Sliding Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	602	1450-1480	CASLBZC1500	£935	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLTC1500	£925	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLBC1500_V2	£860	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLFC1500_V2	£885	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLVC1500	£925	NEW
	602	1450-1480	CASLSC1500_V2	£820	NEW

For side panels see page 152

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

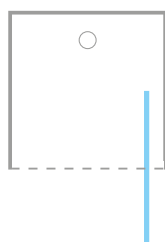


# CLEAR 6



- 1950mm enclosure height
- Reversible door for left or right hand entry
- 30mm width adjustment for easy fitting
- Click and lock quick-fit installation
- Smooth double rollers & removable bottom seal
- Concealed fixings and profile cover caps
- Suitable for tray or tiled floors (wet room)

Door Opening



## INFOLD DOOR

### 700mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	458	650-680	CAIDBZC0700	£675	NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDTC0700	£675	NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDBC0700	£675	NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDFC0700	£675	NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDVC0700	£675	NEW
	458	650-680	CAIDSC0700_V2	£595	NEW







### 760mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	518	710-740	CAIDBZC0760	£705	NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDTC0760	£705	NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDBC0760_V2	£705	NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDFC0760_V2	£705	NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDVC0760	£705	NEW
	518	710-740	CAIDSC0760_V2	£625	NEW

### 800mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	558	750-780	CAIDBZC0800	£730	NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDTC0800	£730	NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDBC0800_V2	£730	NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDFC0800_V2	£730	NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDVC0800	£730	NEW
	558	750-780	CAIDSC0800_V2	£650	NEW







### 900mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	658	850-880	CAIDBZC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDTC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDBC0900_V2	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDFC0900_V2	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDVC0900	£780	NEW
	658	850-880	CAIDSC0900_V2	£700	NEW

### Recommended Tray

Range	Page
25mm CREO Shower Trays	154
45mm Edge Waste Shower Trays	158

### 1000mm Infold Door

Finish	Door Opening	Adjustment	Code		
	758	950-980	CAIDBZC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDTC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDBC1000_V2	£825	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDFC1000_V2	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDVC1000	£860	NEW
	758	950-980	CAIDSC1000_V2	£780	NEW

For side panels see page 152

Door adjustments shown are the minimum and maximum, excluding a tray. Before ordering we advise you check the door will be compatible with your space, including any wall coverings. The finished installation space may be less than your tray size, as most shower trays are tiled onto the rim or over a tray up-stand.

# CLEAR 6



## SIDE PANELS

### 700mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code		
	653-668	CASPBZC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPTC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASBPC0700_V2	£395	NEW
	653-668	CASFBC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPVC0700	£465	NEW
	653-668	CASPSC0700_V2	£325	NEW

### 760mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code		
	713-728	CASPBZC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPTC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASBPC0760_V2	£400	NEW
	713-728	CASFBC0760_V2	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPVC0760	£465	NEW
	713-728	CASPSC0760_V2	£335	NEW

### 800mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code		
	753-768	CASPBZC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPTC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASBPC0800_V2	£410	NEW
	753-768	CASFBC0800_V2	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPVC0800	£465	NEW
	753-768	CASPSC0800_V2	£345	NEW

### Extension Profile 1950 x 25mm

Finish	Code		
	CAEXTPROFILEBZC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILETC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEBC_V2	£50	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEFC_V2	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILEVC	£70	NEW
	CAEXTPROFILESC_V2	£50	NEW

### 900mm Side Panel

Finish	Adjustment	Code		
	853-868	CASPBZC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPTC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASBPC0900_V2	£435	NEW
	853-868	CASFBC0900_V2	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPVC0900	£515	NEW
	853-868	CASPSC0900_V2	£365	NEW

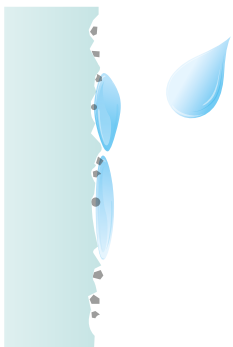


# The Ultimate *Glass Protection*



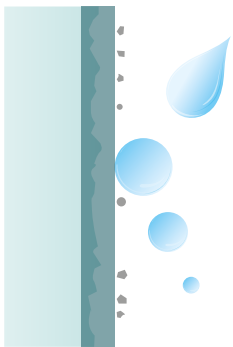
## Supplied as standard.

Crosswater Clear is a colourless surface treatment applied to all shower and bath panels. The coating is perfectly flat and invisible and works by creating a surface that helps prevent limescale, soap/shampoo build-up, easier to clean and sparkling glass every day.



### Untreated Glass

Untreated glass can quickly and easily suffer permanent bonding of limescale and mineral salts onto its surface, which can cause staining and damage, with water spots being difficult, if not impossible, to remove despite regular cleaning.

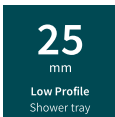


### Crosswater Clear Treated Glass

Helping to prevent build up and making the glass easier to clean, Crosswater Clear allows soils and liquids to 'slide off' the treated surface which prevents limescale and other dirt from building up to make cleaning a quicker and easier process.

# 25mm Shower Trays

## CREO



Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolmoite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

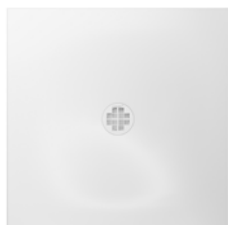
Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accommodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



### CREO SHOWER TRAYS

#### Square

Size	Code	Price
800 x 800mm	CRS800X800W	£260
900 x 900mm	CRS900X900W	£270



#### Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	CRQ800X800W	£260
900mm Quad	CRQ900X900W	£270

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



## Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	CRR760X1200W	£290
760 x 1400mm	CRR760X1400W	£470
800 x 1000mm	CRR800X1000W	£270
800 x 1100mm	CRR800X1100W	£285
800 x 1200mm	CRR800X1200W	£300
800 x 1400mm	CRR800X1400W	£470
800 x 1500mm	CRR800X1500W	£485
800 x 1600mm	CRR800X1600W	£495
800 x 1700mm	CRR800X1700W	£510
900 x 1000mm	CRR900X1000W	£270
900 x 1100mm	CRR900X1100W	£285
900 x 1200mm	CRR900X1200W	£310
900 x 1400mm	CRR900X1400W	£470
900 x 1500mm*	CRR900X1500W	£485
900 x 1600mm*	CRR900X1600W	£495
900 x 1700mm*	CRR900X1700W	£510



Right hand tray



Left hand tray

## Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470

## Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
White	CRHFWS90_V2	£55

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

## Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

# 25mm Shower Trays *VITO*



Matt Black  
(MB)



Matt Grey  
(G)



Matt White  
(MW)



Gloss White  
(W)



Manufactured from 75% crushed Dolmoite rock in a factory powered by 100% green energy.

Engineered stone construction with anti-bacterial, easy-clean and repairable nano gel coating.

60mm outer flat edge and drain gully are almost invisible to the eye.

Smooth and warm to the touch, with excellent thermal and sound insulation to give you the most relaxing shower possible.

Flush fitting, colour-matched white stainless steel central waste cover for ultimate comfort.

Dedicated waste instantly removes water (32 lpm).

Fully complies with BS EN 274-1:2002, with DIN 51097 class A anti-slip rating.

Suitable for fitting directly on a floor, flush for level access solution or raised (using our optional riser leg set).

Trays can be cut on-site, if needed, to accomodate obstructions like soil pipe boxing.



## White Rectangular

Size	Finish	Code	Price	Finish	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	Gloss	VTR760X1200W	£346	Matt	VTR760X1200MW	£449 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1000mm	Gloss	VTR800X1000W	£326	Matt	VTR800X1000MW	£425 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1100mm	Gloss	VTR800X1100W	£346	Matt	VTR800X1100MW	£449 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1200mm	Gloss	VTR800X1200W	£366	Matt	VTR800X1200MW	£475 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1300mm	Gloss	VTR800X1300W	£485 <span>NEW</span>			
800 x 1400mm	Gloss	VTR800X1400W	£556	Matt	VTR800X1400MW	£725 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1500mm	Gloss	VTR800X1500W	£561	Matt	VTR800X1500MW	£730 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1600mm	Gloss	VTR800X1600W	£591	Matt	VTR800X1600MW	£769 <span>NEW</span>
800 x 1700mm	Gloss	VTR800X1700W	£616	Matt	VTR800X1700MW	£799 <span>NEW</span>
900 x 1100mm	Gloss	VTR900X1100W	£366	Matt	VTR900X1100MW	£475 <span>NEW</span>
900 x 1200mm	Gloss	VTR900X1200W	£376	Matt	VTR900X1200MW	£489 <span>NEW</span>
900 x 1300mm	Gloss	VTR900X1300W	£525 <span>NEW</span>			
900 x 1400mm	Gloss	VTR900X1400W	£561	Matt	VTR900X1400MW	£729 <span>NEW</span>
900 x 1500mm	Gloss	VTR900X1500W	£571	Matt	VTR900X1500MW	£745 <span>NEW</span>
900 x 1700mm	Gloss	VTR900X1700W	£626	Matt	VTR900X1700MW	£815 <span>NEW</span>

## Required Waste

Finish	Code	Price
Grey	VTWFWS90	£59

50mm water seal to comply to Building Regulations

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.



Right hand tray



Left hand tray



## White Square

Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Gloss	VTS900W	£311
900 x 900mm	Matt	VTS900MW	£405 <b>NEW</b>

## White Offset Quadrant

Size	Finish	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	Gloss	CRQ800X1000RHW	£390
800 x 1000mm (L)	Gloss	CRQ800X1000LHW	£390
800 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss	CRQ800X1200RHW	£410
800 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss	CRQ800X1200LHW	£410
900 x 1200mm (R)	Gloss	CRQ900X1200RHW	£470
900 x 1200mm (L)	Gloss	CRQ900X1200LHW	£470

## Rectangular

Size	Finish	Code	Price	Finish	Code	Price
760 x 1200mm	Grey	VTR760X1200G	£449 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR760X1200MB	£449 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1000mm	Grey	VTR800X1000G	£425 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1000MB	£425 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1100mm	Grey	VTR800X1100G	£449 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1100MB	£449 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1200mm	Grey	VTR800X1200G	£475 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1200MB	£475 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1400mm	Grey	VTR800X1400G	£725 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1400MB	£725 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1500mm	Grey	VTR800X1500G	£730 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1500MB	£730 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1600mm	Grey	VTR800X1600G	£769 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1600MB	£769 <b>NEW</b>
800 x 1700mm	Grey	VTR800X1700G	£799 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR800X1700MB	£799 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1100mm	Grey	VTR900X1100G	£475 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR900X1100MB	£475 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1200mm	Grey	VTR900X1200G	£489 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR900X1200MB	£489 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1400mm	Grey	VTR900X1400G	£729 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR900X1400MB	£729 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1500mm	Grey	VTR900X1500G	£745 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR900X1500MB	£745 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 1700mm	Grey	VTR900X1700G	£815 <b>NEW</b>	Black	VTR900X1700MB	£815 <b>NEW</b>

## Square

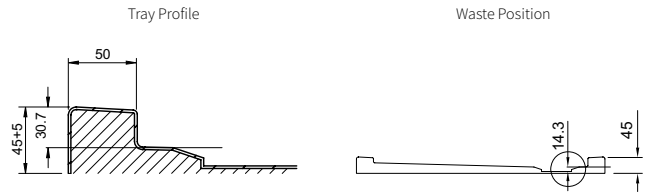
Size	Finish	Code	Price
900 x 900mm	Matt Grey	VTS900G	£405 <b>NEW</b>
900 x 900mm	Matt Black	VTS900MB	£405 <b>NEW</b>

## Optional Riser Leg Set

Finish	Code	Price
8 Leg Riser Kit	TRAY25MMLEGSET8	£45

# 45mm Shower Trays

## EDGE



Acrylic capped stone resin construction.

Antibacterial, easy clean and repairable coating.

50mm outer flat edge.

High-flow 90mm waste outlet removes water quickly (30 lpm).

Edge waste position - dedicated shower waste must be ordered separate, see below for choice of finishes.

Suitable for fitting directly on concrete or wooden floors or can be raised (using optional panel riser kit).

EN14527:2006 Class 1 compliant. EN15720:2009 compliant.



### Square

Size	Code	Price
760 x 760mm	SR000S760	£160
800 x 800mm	SR000S800	£200
900 x 900mm	SR000S900	£230



### Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800mm Quad	SR000Q800	£230
900mm Quad	SR000Q900	£240

### Optional Panel Riser Kit (inc feet)

	Finish	Code	Price
Rectangular panel riser kit	900 x 1658 x 85mm	SRRP91680	£125
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 900 x 85mm	SRRPQ900	£145
Quadrant panel riser kit	900 x 1200 x 85mm	SRRPQ91200	£145

The riser kits incorporates specifically moulded sockets for accurate and reliable leg location. Easy fit assembly ensures completion in minutes.



## Rectangular

Size	Code	Price
700 x 1200mm	SR0R7001200	£310
760 x 1200mm	SR0R71200	£295
800 x 1000mm	SR0R81000	£285
800 x 1100mm	SR0R81100	£285
800 x 1200mm	SR0R81200	£310
800 x 1400mm	SR0R81400	£415
800 x 1500mm	SR0R81500	£465
800 x 1600mm	SR0R81600	£495
900 x 1200mm	SR0R91200	£345
900 x 1400mm	SR0R91400	£465
900 x 1500mm	SR0R91500	£465
900 x 1600mm	SR0R91600	£495



Right hand tray









Left hand tray

## Offset Quadrant

Size	Code	Price
800 x 1000mm (R)	SRQ81000RH	£310
800 x 1000mm (L)	SRQ81000LH	£310
800 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ81200RH	£335
800 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ81200LH	£335
900 x 1200mm (R)	SRQ91200RH	£400
900 x 1200mm (L)	SRQ91200LH	£400



## Required High Flow Waste (for 35 to 45mm shower Trays)

Finish	Code	Price
	STHFW6190BZ	£65
	STHFW6190T	£59
	STHFW6190MB	£50
	STHFW6190F	£65
	STHFW6190V	£60
	STHFW6190	£39

For finish information please see page 8

These trays are produced from natural materials and can experience manufacturing tolerance of +/-5mm.

# Optix 10



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



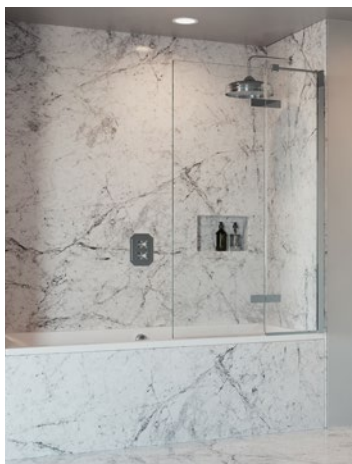
Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (S)

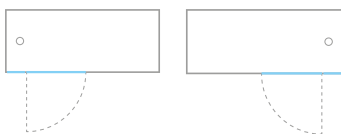


1500mm screen height






Brushed bronze PVD finish

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting






Door Opening



## 90° Single with Inline Panel / Left

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDBZC0900L	£729
	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900L	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900L	£700

## 90° Single with Inline Panel / Right

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDBZC0900R	£729
	900mm	900-915	OXBDTC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDFC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDVC0900R	£790
	900mm	900-915	OXBDSC0900R	£700

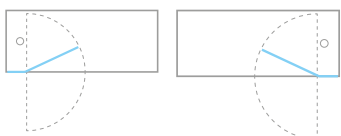


1500mm screen height






Brushed bronze PVD finish

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting






Door Opening



## 180° Single with Inline Panel / Left

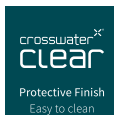
Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900L	£975
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900L	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900L	£855

## 180° Single with Inline Panel / Right

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHBZC0900R	£975
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHTC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHFC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHVC0900R	£1060
	900mm	900-915	OXBDHSC0900R	£855



# Asura 8



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(B)



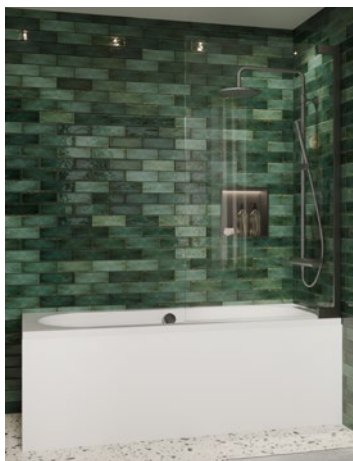
Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Polished  
Stainless  
Steel (S)



1500mm screen height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

15mm width adjustment for easy fitting

Concealed profile

Rotates 180° opening inwards and outwards

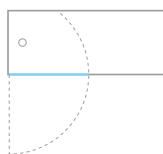
Rise and fall pivot hinge

Hard wearing and durable finishes

## Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBZC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSTC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSBC0900	£525 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSFC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSVC0900	£575 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUBSCC0900	£490 <b>NEW</b>

Door Opening



1500 mm screen height

Reversible door for left or right hand entry

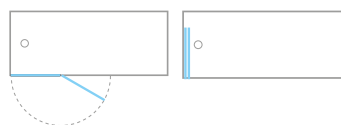
Second panel 90 hinge rotation, outward opening

Screen folds away flat to the wall

## Fully Folding

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBSBZ	£695 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBST	£695 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBSMB	£665 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBSF	£695 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBSV	£695 <b>NEW</b>
	875mm	875-890mm	AUSFFBSC	£635 <b>NEW</b>

Door Opening



# Clear 6



Brushed  
Bronze  
(BZ)



Slate  
(T)



Matt Black  
(B)



Brushed  
Brass  
(F)



Brushed  
Stainless  
Steel  
(V)



Silver  
(S)









1500mm screen height

Matt Black or Silver anodised aluminium finish

Reversible panel for left or right hand entry

Concealed profile

## Fixed Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBZC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSTC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSBC0900_V2	£330	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSFC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CAB SVC0900	£360	NEW
	900mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0900_V2	£315	NEW



1500mm screen height

Matt Black or Silver anodised aluminium finish







Reversible door for left or right hand entry

180° hinge rotation

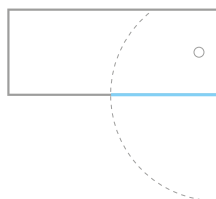
Rise and fall hinge

Concealed profile

## Single Panel

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBZC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSTC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSBC0800_V2	£410	NEW
	800mm	800-820mm	CABSFC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	900-920mm	CAB SVC0800	£440	NEW
	800mm	900-920mm	CABSSC0800_V2	£315	NEW







Door Opening



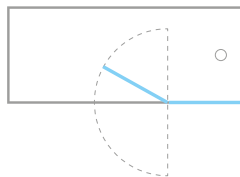


1500mm screen height  
 Silver anodised aluminium finish  
 Reversible door for left or right hand entry  
 Second panel rotates 180°, opening inwards and outwards  
 Concealed profile  
 Complete with fixed panel bracing bar

### 180° Double Panel 1150mm

Finish	Width	Adjustment	Code	Price	
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDBZB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDTB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSB1150	£420	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDFB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDVB1150	£470	NEW
	1150mm	1150-1170mm	CABDSC1150_V2	£390	NEW

Door Opening



# Freestanding Baths



## Compatible Waste Carne & Cerus

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	52

## CARNE

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 750 H: 600 mm	48 kg	199 litres	FSBCAR1775MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 750 H: 600 mm	41 kg	150 litres	FSBCAR1575MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>



## CERUS

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978W	£1195
Matt	L: 1690 W: 780 H: 600 mm	44 kg	218 litres	FSBCER16978MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 780 H: 600 mm	38 kg	173 litres	FSBCER1578MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>



## Compatible Waste MPRO

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted)	52
P Trap	52
Special Waste Pack	52

## MPRO

### Grande Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSCW	£2499
Matt	L: 1690 W: 800 H: 570 mm	84 kg	277 litres	N2ACSMCW	£2673

### Petite Stone Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76 kg	218 litres	N1ACSCW	£2367
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 570 mm	76	218 litres	N1ACSMCW	£2588

If using underfloor heating please take care not to put the heating pipes/matt underneath the bath area.  
The bath should not sit on a heated floor.

# Back to Wall Baths



## CURSA

### Grande Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780W	£1195
Matt	L: 1700 W: 800 H: 600 mm	47 kg	141 litres	FSBCUR1780MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>

### Petite Acrylic Bath

Finish	Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
Gloss	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580W	£1195
Matt	L: 1500 W: 800 H: 600 mm	39 kg	108 litres	FSBCUR1580MW	£1295 <b>NEW</b>



## ARTIST

### Grande Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1690 W: 800 H: 550 mm	88.5 kg	204 litres	N3BCSCW	£2499

Tap ledge width 100mm

### Petite Stone Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1524 W: 800 H: 550 mm	85 kg	167 litres	N3ACSCW	£2108

Tap ledge width 100mm



## SERENE

### Freestanding Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 625 mm	32 kg	131 litres	M4NCW & M4BCW	£1235

Please order both codes above if bath surround is required

### Compatible Waste for Cursa Baths

Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (slotted)	52

### Compatible Waste for Artist Baths

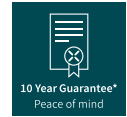
Range	Page
Click Clack Bath Waste (unslotted)	52
Chrome and Stone finishes	
P Trap	52
Special Waste Pack	52
Bath click clack waste	52

### Compatible Waste for Serene Baths

Range	Page
Bath click clack waste	52
Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste	53



# Single & Double Ended Baths



## KAI S

### Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	108 litres	R5CW_V2	£410
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	123 litres	R6CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	137 litres	R42CW_V2	£460
L: 1800 W: 700 H: 415 mm	28.25 kg	148 litres	R7CW_V2	£490

Bath ledge is undrilled, supplied with height adjustable legs



## FLOW

### Single Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	23.75 kg	77 litres	R13CW_V2	£410
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	24.5 kg	82 litres	R52CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	27 kg	104 litres	R44CW_V2	£460
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 370 mm	27.25 kg	98 litres	R14CW_V2	£490



## VERGE

### Double Ended Acrylic Bath

Size	Weight empty	Capacity	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 700 H: 415 mm	23.75 kg	95 litres	R8CW_V2	£400
L: 1700 W: 750 H: 415 mm	24.75 kg	110 litres	R9CW_V2	£420
L: 1700 W: 800 H: 415 mm	27.5 kg	113 litres	R43CW_V2	£460
L: 1800 W: 750 H: 415 mm	25 kg	119 litres	R46CW_V2	£490
L: 1800 W: 800 H: 415 mm	26.75 kg	138 litres	R10CW_V2	£490

### Front Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 1700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R25FCW_V2	£125
L: 1800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R26FCW_V2	£130

### Compatible Waste for Single & Double Ended Baths

Range	Page
Bath Click Clack Waste	52
Bath Filler with Click Clack Waste	52

### End Bath Panel

Size	Code	Price
L: 700 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R27ECW_V2	£70
L: 750 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R28ECW_V2	£75
L: 800 W: 40 H: 540 mm	R29ECW_V2	£80



# Acrylic Wall Panels

COMING SOON

For further details visit  
[www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk)



Our acrylic wall panels use superior print quality and a polished glass-like finish to bring our unique designs to life.

- 2400mm height, 4mm thick
- Rear printed to give a vibrant colour
- 100% waterproof
- Made to order - 3 week leadtime



NEW

## Moss Stone

896mm	CW01A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW01A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Ocean Smoke

896mm	CW02A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW02A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Soft Cloud

896mm	CW04A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW04A1200	£703.20



NEW

## Earthy Dune

896mm	CW03A900	£580.80
1200mm	CW03A1200	£703.20



# Tile Wall Panels

COMING SOON

For further details visit  
[www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk)



Our tile laminate wall panels give the best of both worlds, the look and feel of tiles combined with the benefits of panels.

- 2400mm height, 600mm width
- Plywood core, with realistic grout line to surface
- Proclick for seamless almost invisible joints
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation



NEW

## Chevron

Matt finish

Blue	CWT04PLY600	£210
------	-------------	------



NEW

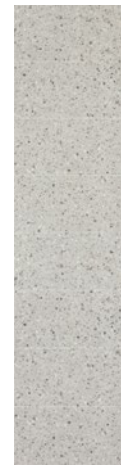
## Herringbone

Matt finish

Black	CWT05PLY600	£210
-------	-------------	------



White	CWT06PLY600	£210
-------	-------------	------

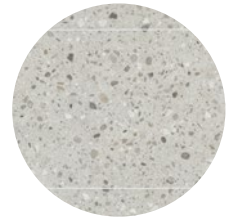


NEW

## Terrazzo

Textured finish

Cloud	CWT07PLY600	£244.08
-------	-------------	---------



### PROCLICK

Our Proclick system is mechanical locking system that provides seamless, almost invisible joints. The click design allows panels to be located quickly and easily into place, eliminating the use of joining trims. Due to a slight difference in thickness, our tile panels are not compatible with our waterproof core panels.

### TRIMS

In order to ensure a watertight finish, trims are required for the outer edges of the panels as well as both internal and external corners. Full details can be found on page 171.

# Waterproof Core Laminate Wall Panels

COMING SOON

For further details visit  
[www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk)



Our waterproof core laminate wall panels are designed to look like authentic materials with realistic textures.

- 2440mm height
- 100% waterproof core made from pre-consumer waste
- Available in Square Cut or Proclick (for seamless almost invisible joints)
- Cost-effective, fast and easy installation

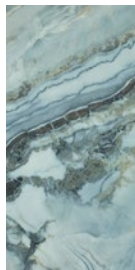


NEW

## Dove Marble

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW05WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW05WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW05WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW05WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW05WPCS12	£476.88



NEW

## Hazy Agate

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW06WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW06WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW06WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW06WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW06WPCS12	£476.88

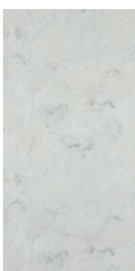


NEW

## Rose Onyx

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW07WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW07WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW07WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW07WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW07WPCS12	£476.88

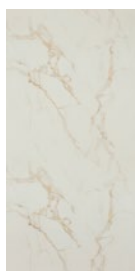


NEW

## Gentle Onyx

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW08WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW08WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW08WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW08WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW08WPCS12	£476.88

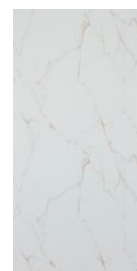


NEW

## Fluted Marble

Textured finish

579mm Proclick	CW09WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW09WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW09WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW09WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW09WPCS12	£476.88

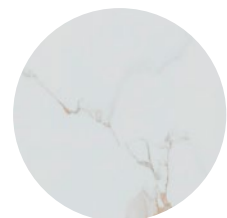


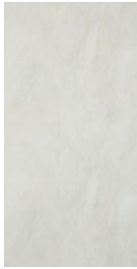
NEW

## Bronze Marble

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW10WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW10WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW10WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW10WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW10WPCS12	£476.88





NEW

**Sand Marble**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW11WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW11WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW11WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW11WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW11WPCS12	£476.88

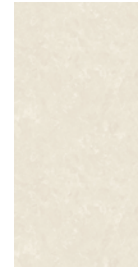


NEW

**Roma Travertine**

Textured finish

579mm Proclick	CW12WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW12WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW12WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW12WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW12WPCS12	£476.88



NEW

**Warm Stone**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW13WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW13WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW13WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW13WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW13WPCS12	£476.88



NEW

**Cool Stone**

Matt finish

579mm Proclick	CW14WPCP60	£318.00
879mm Proclick	CW14WPCP90	£469.95
1179mm Proclick	CW14WPCP12	£492.00
900mm Square	CW14WPCS90	£454.44
1200mm Square	CW14WPCS12	£476.88



NEW

**Translucent Sealant 300ml**

CWSEAL01	£18.00
----------	--------

NEW

**Adhesive 350ml**

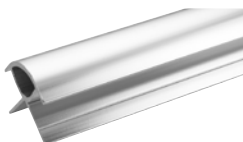
CWADHE01	£15.12
----------	--------



NEW

**H Joining Trim**

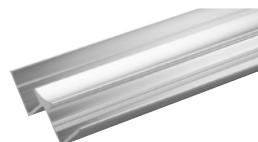
	CWHJO1W	£25.01
	CWHJO1T	£38.62
	CWHJO1M	£39.05
	CWHJO1F	£38.62
	CWHJO1V	£38.62
	CWHJO1C	£52.45



NEW

**External Corner Trim**

	CWEXT01W	£35.99
	CWEXT01T	£58.97
	CWEXT01M	£50.03
	CWEXT01F	£58.97
	CWEXT01V	£58.97
	CWEXT01C	£67.64



NEW

**Internal Corner Trim**

	CWINT01W	£32.94
	CWINT01T	£55.63
	CWINT01M	£42.46
	CWINT01F	£55.63
	CWINT01V	£55.63
	CWINT01C	£60.26



NEW

**Quadrant End Cap**

	CWHTR01W	£35.99
	CWHTR01T	£26.83
	CWHTR01M	£26.83
	CWHTR01F	£26.83
	CWHTR01V	£26.83
	CWHTR01C	£44.53



NEW

**Straight End Cap**

	CWEND01W	£18.30
	CWEND01T	£30.89
	CWEND01M	£39.05
	CWEND01F	£30.89
	CWEND01V	£30.89
	CWEND01C	£45.76

# Technical Information - Towel Warmers

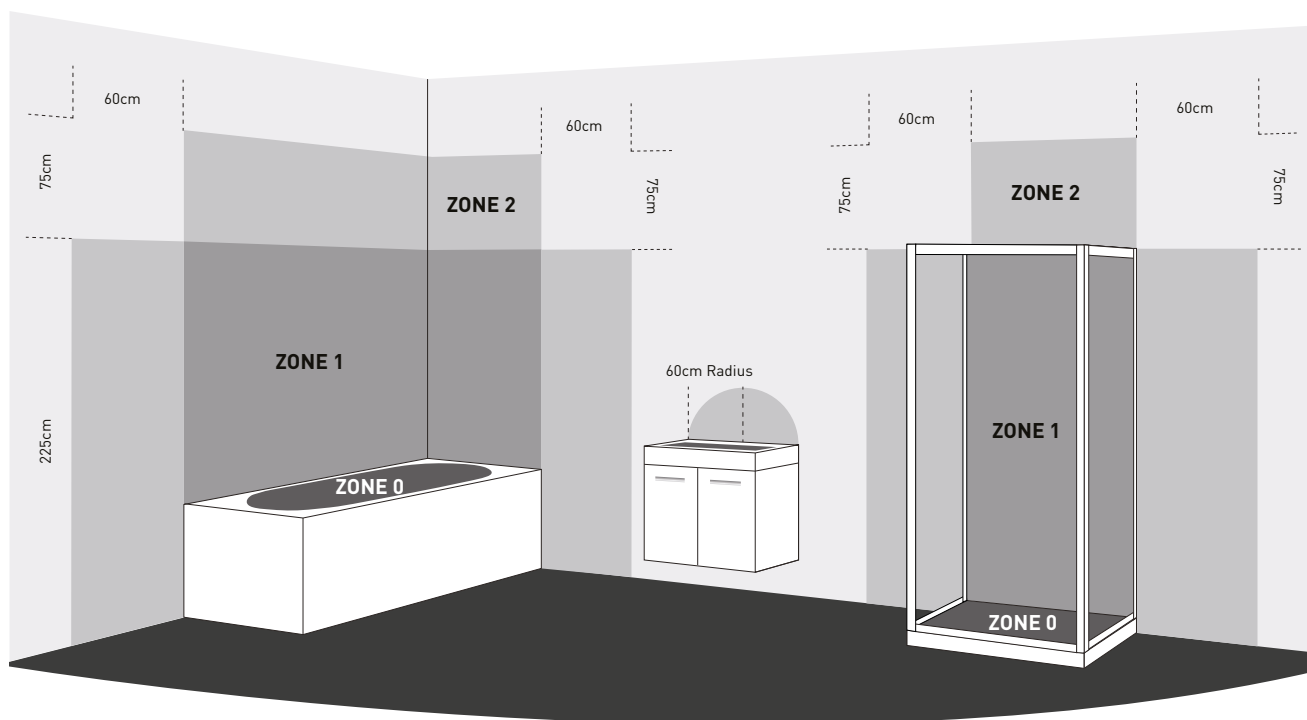
Code	Finish	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Projection (mm)	Tube (mm)	Collector (mm)	Pipe centres (mm)	Weight (kg)	Litres	BTU*	Watts	Electric Immersion Rating Watts**
LIMIT												
LI39X1200SW	Soft white	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
LI39X1200MB	Matt black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
LI39X1200BM	Metallic black	1200	395	112-120	50x10	30x30	325	20.8	5.2	2658	779	
AIR												
AR50X1150MB	Metallic black	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1150SW	Soft white	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1150F	Brushed brass	1150	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	14.5	3.16	1514	444	400
AR50X1630MB	Metallic black	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
AR50X1630SW	Soft white	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
AR50X1630F	Brushed brass	1630	500	117-125	50x10	30x30	470	20.9	4.60	2197	644	600
MPRO												
MP48X93MB	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93MW	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93F	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93BZ	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X93T	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	6.3	3.08	1167	342	400
MP48X1140MB	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140MW	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140F	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140BZ	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1140T	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	8.6	4.17	1607	471	400
MP48X1380MB	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380MW	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380F	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380BZ	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MP48X1380T	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.3	5.02	1938	565	600
MPRO ELECTRIC												
MP48X93MBELEC	Matt black	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93MWELEC	Matt white	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93FELEC	Brushed brass	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93BZELEC	Brushed bronze	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X93TELEC	Slate	900	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	10.0	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140MBELEC	Matt black	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140MWELEC	Matt white	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140FELEC	Brushed brass	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140BZELEC	Brushed bronze	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1140TELEC	Slate	1140	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	13.6	na	na	400	400
MP48X1380MBELEC	Matt black	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380MWELEC	Matt white	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380FELEC	Brushed brass	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380BZELEC	Brushed bronze	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
MP48X1380TELEC	Slate	1380	480	72-80	22 Ø	30x30	455	16.4	na	na	600	600
WEDGE												
WD50X109MB	Metallic black	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
WD50X109SW	Soft white	1096	500	70	30x30	30x40	470	9	5.21	1385	406	300
CELESTE												
CL50X111MB	Metallic black	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600
CL50X111SW	Soft white	1100	500	112-120	50x10	30x30	470	20.8	4.02	1887	553	600

**Brushed Brass Effect, Metallic Black, Soft White & Matt Finishes** Oxilan® providing up to 65% more protection than standard zinc coating. High quality double layer Electro-static powder coating application for 100% surface coverage, massively reducing wear and tear and greater product lifetime. The most efficient heat output up to 20% higher than chrome. Self coloured metal wall fixings.

Towel Warmer projection is between 75 - 100mm. Supplied with complete wall fixings and manual air vent. Manufactured from high grade mild steel conforming to EN 10305. Geometrical and surface finish - Round EN 10234 / EN ISO 4287, Flat Tube EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287, D Profile EN 10233 / EN ISO 4287. Fitted with 1/2" BSP connections. Tested to EN 442 ΔT = 50K All outputs certified to EN 442. To make an approximate conversion from T=50K to T=60K multiply outputs by 1.2.

# Electrical Information

The diagram below is supplied as a guide to Bathroom Zones as referred to in IP ratings of the over mirror lamps and electric heating elements. Please refer to the latest edition of BS 7671:2018 (2018) to ensure conformity.



It is important to install light fittings and electric Towel Warmer elements in the correct bathroom zone i.e. the zone referred to in the IP rating of the element. This is not an installation guide and reference should be made to the latest edition of the IET Wiring Regulations or a qualified electrician member of NICEIC or IET.

**Zone 0** is inside the bath or shower tray itself. Any appliance used in this zone must be rated at least IP67 which is total immersion proof.

**Zone 1** is the area above the bath or shower tray to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone a minimum rating of IP44 is required and elements must also be protected by a 30mA residual current device (RCD) to protect the circuit. The electrical connection to the power supply for these appliances must be in Zones 2/3 of the bathroom in compliance with BS 7671:2018 (2018) - IEE Wiring Regulations.

**Zone 2** is an area stretching 0.6m outside the perimeter of the bath and to a height of 2.25m from the floor. In this zone an IP rating of at least IP44 is required. In addition it is good practice to consider the area around a washbasin, within a 60cm radius of any tap to be considered as zone 2.

Crosswater IP44 lamps come without a pull switch, and are designed to operated via an existing and suitable room light switch.

Failure to have electrical products installed and certificated by a qualified electrical engineer will invalidate any product guarantee.

For full details reference should be made to the latest copy of the IEE wiring regulations and all applicable British Standard and European norm specifications.

# Product Guidelines

## Product Compatibility

While the majority of Crosswater products are compatible, care should be taken on product selection before ordering to avoid installation issues.

Product sizes stated are nominal and should be checked against product. All heights printed for shower doors and bath screens are from the top of the shower tray or bath.

It is strongly advised that all bathrooms are well heated and ventilated.

## Cleaning

All Crosswater products should be cleaned as outlined below. Never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents e.g. bleach, caustic soda or abrasive cleaners, which could damage the product.

Brassware products should be cleaned with warm soapy water only and polished with a clean, soft, dry cloth.

Furniture should be wiped cleaned with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Mirrors, cabinets and light fittings should be cleaned with a micro fibre cloth only, do not use “glass and mirror” cleaning products.

Sanitary ware, glass basins and ceramics should be cleaned after use by applying a little cream-type cleaner using a sponge or damp cloth and rinsed thoroughly with clean water. In hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied.

Toilet seats should only be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm soapy water; products containing bleach can lead to staining. Toilet seat hinges should be cleaned using a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn marks can be removed with diluted mild detergent.

Cast mineral resin basins should be cleaned using a diluted mild detergent or warm non-abrasive soapy water; in hard water areas a good quality limescale remover can be applied. Accidental spillages of household chemicals, nail polish or hair dye should be removed immediately by cleaning the surface with warm soapy water and then wiped dry.

Towel Warmers should be cleaned when cold with a moist soft or micro fibre cloth. Any stubborn surface or oxidation marks can be cleaned with Maas® Metal Polishing Crème, that will leave a long-lasting, fingerprint repelling protective finish.

To maintain the look and performance of your Crosswater shower enclosure, you should: Remove any residual water after every use. Wipe clean the frame and glass elements with a soft, non-abrasive, colourfast cloth after every use. Never use an abrasive cloth or scouring pad which could damage the product. Clean the glass gently with warm soapy water and never use any aggressive fluids or strong household cleaning agents which could damage the product. Not allow limescale to build-up on any element, particularly in harder water areas.

Wall panels should be rinsed down after each use. Not rinsing away chemicals such as hair dyes or hair bleaches may have a discolouring affect on the sealants. Abrasive cleaners and bleaches must not be used. Sealant needs to be replaced at regular intervals. Failure to do this may cause water ingress and subsequent damage.

More information can be found at [www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk)

## Unlacquered Brushed Brass

Unlacquered Brushed Brass is a natural living finish, it has been specifically designed and manufactured to oxidise over time resulting in a change of colour and unique look which gives even more personality to your bathroom.

## Installation

It is the responsibility of the individual installer to ensure that products are fitted correctly and in line with the recommended fitting instructions provided. Failure to do so will invalidate the guarantee. Please visit [www.crosswater.co.uk](http://www.crosswater.co.uk) for full details.

All furniture ranges incorporate a factory fitted hanging system that allows safe and simple installation. Please ensure the correct wall fittings are used on solid or stud walls. Some furniture products are reversible for left or right hand door opening. When installing a wall hung toilet or basin please ensure that appropriate fixings or suitable framework are used. When purchasing a wall hung toilet or basin on its own Crosswater does not supply fixings.

We strongly recommend all furniture and ceramics are fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to, this will assist any future maintenance. Due to the weight of some products you must ensure that the walls you are fixing to are of a suitable construction to support the product.

Vitreous China must not be put under stress during installation, if fittings are over tightened it creates stress within the ceramic material which may in time cause the failure of the product. Waste fittings should be carefully sealed in silicone and the back nut hand tightened, one additional final quarter turn using a suitable spanner is sufficient to create the required watertight seal. Care should also be taken when fitting brassware to prevent similar stress related failures. All products should be inspected before attempting installation.

Trays must be plumbed and level, walls should be tiled down to the tray and sealed before doors or frames are fitted. Dimensions are designed for tiled in trays, not unfitted tray sizes.

All doors and enclosures must be fitted to a tiled surface, not tiled up to the inside edge of the door. Enclosures must not be completely sealed on the inside.

Due to the weight of the shower doors, you must ensure that the walls to which they are fixed are of suitable construction to support the enclosure.

Due to the nature of wetroom/walk in panel products, water integrity cannot be guaranteed. Please consult your installer.

Any reference to wall panels/waterproof panelling refers to all elements of the wall panel system being fitted together. Laminate panels must be fitted in accordance with the fitting instructions and must use Bathroom Brands trims, sealant and adhesives to ensure the system is both waterproof and guaranteed. Failure to comply with our installation instructions, including the recommended use of our sealant and adhesive, will invalidate your guarantee.

## Quality

All Crosswater products are manufactured to the following standards, where applicable:

- EN 817:2008 for mixer valves
- EN 200:2008 for single and combination taps
- EN 1111:2017 for thermostatic mixing valves
- EN 1112:2008 for shower outlets
- BS EN 1113:2015 for shower hoses
- EN 248:2002 for electrodeposited coatings of Ni-Cr
- BS EN 14428:2015 + A1:2018 for shower enclosures
- BS EN 12150 for toughened glass
- BS EN 14527 for shower trays



# Guarantees

All Crosswater products carry a comprehensive guarantee for complete peace of mind.

All Crosswater guarantees are subject to online registration. Lifetime guarantees represent the perceived lifetime of the product.

For full details please visit [www.crosswater.co.uk/guarantees](http://www.crosswater.co.uk/guarantees)

Due to continuous product improvements we reserve the right to change the product specification without prior notice. The text, images and layout of this catalogue are protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights. All images within this brochure are, where possible, a true representation of our products. Some colours may vary.

Our website should be used as reference for the most up to date product specification.

Lake View House, Rennie Drive, Dartford, Kent DA1 5FU

**[crosswater.co.uk](https://crosswater.co.uk)**



Part of the Bathroom Brands Group